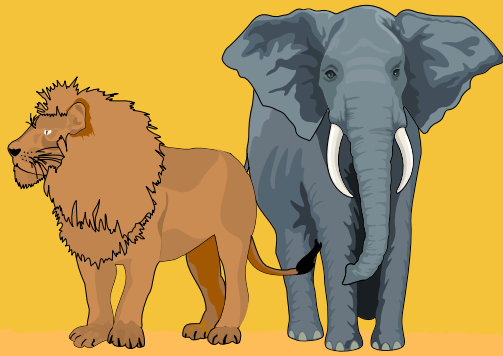


AFRICA

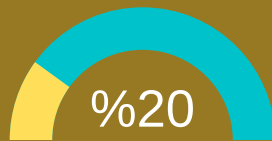




AFRICAN CONTINENT

Africa is surrounded by the Mediterranean Sea in the north, the Indian Ocean in the south, the Atlantic Ocean in the west, the Sinai Peninsula, the Red Sea and the Suez Canal in the east. Africa is the world's second largest continent in terms of area and population density.

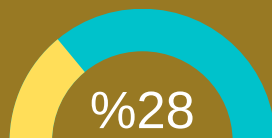
SURFACE AREA
30.370.000 km²



POPULATION
1.520.000.000

NUMBER OF COUNTRIES

54



DO YOU KNOW THIS?

According to the fossils found by scientists in Africa, the first remains of Homo Sapiens, the first forms of Humans from 7 million years ago, are 200 thousand years old and were found in Ethiopia.

DISCOVER AFRICA

EGYPT.....	5
Treasures of Egypt, A Grand Luxury Escape.....	5
KENYA & TANZANIA.....	6
Migration, Lake & Crater Safari	6
Ultimate East Africa Safari	24
Kings of the Jungle.....	44
MOROCCO	63
Tea with Nomads	63
The Ultimate Morocco	71
Vibrant Morocco and Desert	84
RWANDA	96
Exclusive Gorilla Safari, A Luxurious Rwanda Expedition	96
SOUTH AFRICA.....	99
The Best of South Africa, Deluxe Edition.....	99
The Best of South Africa, Luxury Edition	113
Safari Family Journey	127
Grand Deluxe Safari.....	148
Grand Luxury Safari.....	164
South Africa Safari, Deluxe Edition	180
South Africa Safari, Luxury Edition	196
Private Big Five, Kalahari & Cape Town Journey	213
Sabi Sand Safari & Table Mountain, Deluxe Edition	227

DISCOVER AFRICA

SOUTH AFRICA & BOTSWANA	237
A Spectacular South Africa and Botswana Adventure	237
SOUTH AFRICA & ZIMBABWE	255
Table Mountain, Wildlife & Victoria Falls	255
Wild Adventure in Southern Africa	273
Singita, A Southern Africa Journey.....	290
TANZANIA	298
Romantic East Africa Safari.....	298
Treasures of Tanzania	315
Ultimate Honeymoon in Tanzania	334
ZAMBIA	355
Natural Wonders of Zambia	355
ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE	365
Untamed Africa	365
ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE, BOTSWANA	380
Iconic Wilds of Zimbabwe & Botswana	380
ZIMBABWE, BOTSWANA & SOUTH AFRICA	401
Southern Africa, Deluxe Edition	401
Southern Africa, Luxury Edition.....	415



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

EGYPT

TAILOR MADE TOUR



10 DAYS



09 NIGHTS

5

HOTEL CATEGORY

ITINERARY

1ST DAY:

- ARRIVAL CAIRO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
- MEET & ASSIST BY OUR REPRESENTATIVE
- TRANSFER TO YOUR HOTEL
- CHECK IN HOTEL
- OVERNIGHT AT 5* HOTEL - BREAKFAST INCLUDED



2ND DAY:

- BREAKFAST AT HOTEL
- VISITS:
 - PYRAMIDS-SPHINX
 - SAQQARA
 - GRAND EGYPTIAN MUSEUM
- OVERNIGHT AT HOTEL



3RD DAY:

- BREAKFAST AT HOTEL - CHECK OUT
- FLY TO LUXOR
- VISITS:
 - VALLEY OF THE KINGS
 - HATSHEPSUT TEMPLE
 - COLOSSI OF MEMNON
- EMBARK 5* NILE CRUISE
- OVERNIGHT AT 5* NILE CRUISE - FULL BOARD



4TH DAY:

- VISITS:
 - KARNAK TEMPLE
 - LUXOR TEMPLE
- OVERNIGHT AT 5* NILE CRUISE - FULL BOARD



5TH DAY:

- SAILING
- VISITS:
 - EDFU TEMPLE
 - KOM OMBO TEMPLE
- OVERNIGHT AT 5* NILE CRUISE - FULL BOARD



6TH DAY:

- VISITS:
 - HIGH DAM
 - PHILAE TEMPLE
- OVERNIGHT AT 5* NILE CRUISE - FULL BOARD



7TH DAY:

- DISEMBARK NILE CRUISE
- FLY TO ABU SIMBEL
- VISIT ABU SIMBEL TEMPLE
- FLY BACK TO ASWAN
- CHECK IN 5* HOTEL
- OVERNIGHT AT HOTEL - BREAKFAST INCLUDED



8TH DAY:

- BREAKFAST AT HOTEL - CHECK OUT
- FLY BACK TO CAIRO
- TRANSFER TO 5* HOTEL - CHECK IN
- OVERNIGHT AT HOTEL - BREAKFAST INCLUDED



9TH DAY:

- BREAKFAST AT HOTEL
- VISITS:
 - EGYPTIAN MUSEUM
 - CITADEL
 - KHAN EL-KHALILI MARKET
- OVERNIGHT AT HOTEL - BREAKFAST INCLUDED



10TH DAY:

- BREAKFAST AT HOTEL - CHECK OUT
- TRANSFER TO CAIRO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
- DEPARTURE



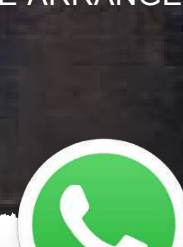
PRICE STARTING AT USD 4 900 PER PERSON

INCLUDES:

- ✓ MEET AND ASSIST UPON ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE BY AIR-CONDITIONED VEHICLE
- ✓ 2 NIGHTS AT 5-STAR HOTEL IN CAIRO BASED ON BED AND BREAKFAST
- ✓ FLIGHT TICKETS CAIRO - LUXOR
- ✓ 4 NIGHTS ONBOARD 5-STAR CRUISE LUXOR/ASWAN BASED ON FULL BOARD
- ✓ FLIGHT TICKETS ASWAN - ABU SIMBEL - ASWAN
- ✓ 1 NIGHT AT 5-STAR HOTEL IN ASWAN BASED ON BED & BREAKFAST
- ✓ FLIGHT TICKETS ASWAN - CAIRO
- ✓ 2 NIGHTS IN CAIRO AT 5-STAR HOTEL BASED ON BED AND BREAKFAST
- ✓ CURRENTLY APPLIED ENTRANCE FEES FOR THE ABOVE-MENTIONED SIGHTS
- ✓ RELEVANT TRANSFERS AS MENTIONED IN THE ITINERARY
- ✓ DAILY BREAKFAST STARTING THE SECOND DAY
- ✓ FULL-BOARD ON BOARD THE NILE CRUISE
- ✓ BOTTLED WATER
- ✓ QUALIFIED DRIVERS IN CAIRO, ASWAN & LUXOR
- ✓ HIGHLY SKILLED ENGLISH SPEAKING TOUR LEADER DURING TRANSFERS
- ✓ PROFESSIONAL ENGLISH-SPEAKING TOUR GUIDE DURING SIGHTSEEING
- ✓ TIPPING INCLUDING FOR ALL THE INVOLVED DURING THE TOUR - EXCLUDING THE TOUR GUIDE AND THE TOUR LEADER

EXCLUDES:

- ENTRY VISA TO EGYPT AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT TICKETS
- ENTRY TO THE PYRAMIDS, MUMMIES ROOM AT EGYPTIAN MUSEUM - COULD BE ARRANGED WITH THE TOUR GUIDE ON THE SPOT
- TIPPING FOR TOUR GUIDE & TOUR LEADER - \$15 PER PERSON PER DAY



ITINERARY FOR 09 DAYS MIGRATION, LAKE AND CRATER SAFARI - 2024

Kenya & Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Home of classical safari, explore the best known landscapes of Kenya and Tanzania. Begin your adventure among the rolling hills of the Masai Mara, renowned as the home of one of the world's most spectacular natural phenomena, the Great Migration. Follow in the path of the vast wildebeest herds as you travel to the famous Serengeti National Park, where some of Africa's largest crocodile lurk in the Grumeti River, and watch the daily dramas of its resident wildlife unravel in front of your eyes. Picturesque and diverse, Lake Manyara National Park is yet another icon of African safari, known for its tree climbing lion and the magnificence of its Rift Valley landscapes. The world's biggest caldera, the Ngorongoro Crater is shrouded in legend and myth. A staggering concentration of wildlife inhabits the floor of this extinct volcano, while the Crater's rim provides exceptional views over the breath-taking landscape.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- Exceptional game viewing in the renowned Serengeti National Park & Masai Mara National Park
- Peering over the edge of the world's largest intact caldera in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area
- Excellent photographic opportunities in the world renowned Masai Mara National Park.
- Engaging with the vibrant, friendly staff and guides of andBeyond

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

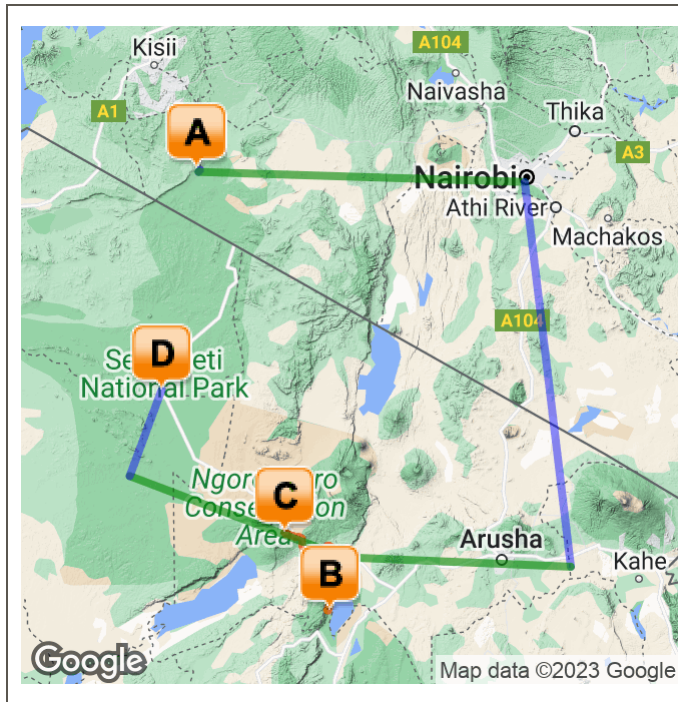
- Dine under the stars
- Walk in the first footsteps of our ancestors in the Cradle of Mankind at Olduvai Gorge
- Glide high above the Serengeti/Masai Mara on a Hot-air balloon safari
- Dance in a Maasai Village and make new friends
- Shake off the safari dust and add to your Tanzanian adventure with a 4 or more night's stay on idyllic andBeyond Mnemba Island.

SPECIALY CREATED FOR:

- Food and Wine lovers
- Wildlife enthusiasts
- Keen safari-goers
- Ultimate luxury, exclusive type traveller



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Wilson Airport Scheduled charter flight from Wilson Airport to Masai Mara Included activities: Game Drives, Night Game Drives, Sundowner Cocktails Overnight: andBeyond Bateleur Camp
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Bush Breakfast, Guided Walks, Bush Dinner Recommended activities (at additional cost): Morning Balloon Safari Overnight: andBeyond Bateleur Camp
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from Masai Mara to Wilson Airport Scheduled charter flight from Wilson Airport to Kilimanjaro International Airport Scheduled charter flight from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Included activities: Game drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Treetop walkway Overnight: andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Explore more of Lake Manyara, Game drives Overnight: andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater View Walk

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overnight: andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Empakai Crater Hike, Crater Floor Banquet, Private Sundowners on the Rim, Private Dinner in the Wine Store, Maasai Delight with Pre Dinner Drinks Overnight: andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas/ Grumeti Airstrip Included activities: Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas Alternative at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge
Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities: (at additional cost) Hot Air Ballooning Overnight at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas Alternative at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport Scheduled charter flight from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Wilson Airport Transfer from Wilson Airport to Jomo Kenyatta International Airport Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Bateleur Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

Day 1:

Upon arrival at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport, you will make your own way to the arrivals hall, where you will be welcomed by a member from our andBeyond team and then driven to Wilson Airport for your flight to Masai Mara departs .

The quintessential Masai Mara safari delivers many attractions and is home to an excellent year-round concentration of game as well as the two million animals that make up the Great Migration.

Reawaken your soul during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Bateleur Camp in a Luxury Tent with indoor and outdoor showers, a bathtub and a private deck. Your stay includes accommodation, all meals, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, scheduled safari activities, return Kichwa Tembo airstrip transfers and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Sundowner Cocktails

Day 2:

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Bush Breakfast
- Guided Walks
- Night Game Drives
- Bush Dinner

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Morning Balloon Safari



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Bateleur Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

Situated below the location where *Out of Africa's* famous final scene was filmed, this romantic and totally private camp reflects the ambience of Kenyan safaris of the 20's and 30's. andBeyond Bateleur Camp, the epitome of tented luxury, comprises of two intimate camps of nine tented suites each, set among the forests on the edge of the Masai Mara. The tented suites have a classic elegance with polished wooden floors and ensuite bathrooms. Each tent has its own deck overlooking the vast game-filled plains of the Masai Mara, and a personal butler will ensure every need is catered for.

Beautiful antiques adorn the comfortable sitting and indoor/outdoor dining areas, transporting guests to the heyday of classic safaris. The Camps also feature deep refreshing lap pools. Delicious Pan African meals are served in memorable settings under the stars, followed by fireside port and cigars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND BATELEUR CAMP

- Leave the front flaps of your tent open one evening before you go to bed, so that you can fully appreciate the breathtaking sunrise the next morning.
- For a sinfully delicious tippie, ask your butler to show you how to make a Dawa cocktail – it's heaven in a glass!
- Treat yourself to a soothing massage on the lush banks of the Mara River. Definitely a spa experience you'll never forget.



Expect the extraordinary

andBe ond Lake Man ara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Day 3:

Depart the Masai Mara on our scheduled flight to Wilson Airport, for our scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro International Airport. On arrival at Kilimanjaro International Airport a member from our andBe ond team will meet ou and fellow guests, for our road transfer from Man ara airstrip to Lake Man ara Tree Lodge.

Lake Man ara National Park offers a wilderness experience in diverse habitats, from its Rift Valle soda lake to dense woodlands and steep mountainsides. Apart from a spectacular setting, the park is famous for its unusual tree-climbing lions and the vast elephant herds it was established to protect. (Approximatel 3.5 hours).

Marvel at nature's beaut during our 2 night sta at andBe ond Lake Man ara Tree Lodge in an elegant Stilted Treehouse with ensuite bathroom with bath, outdoor shower and viewing deck. Your sta includes three meals dail , soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundr .

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Treetop walkwa

Day 4:

Guests who spend two or more nights at &Be ond Lake Man ara Tree Lodge, will receive a complimentary game drive at night OR a scenic bic cle ride exploring Lake Man ara.

Enjo a guided bike ride or walk through the Ma oka communit . Drive to Ma oka to collect our bic cle and begin our adventure through this vibrant village. Here, ou will have the chance to interact with the friendl residents, including members of the nomadic Mang'ati tribe. The scenic journe will lead ou to the lake, where ou ma be treated to sightings of various waterbirds.

OR

andBe ond Lake Man ara Tree Lodge is one of the few places in Tanzania where guests can experience evening game drives, and the opportunit to encounter sightings of nocturnal predators.

Included activities:

- Explore more of Lake Man ara
- Game drives



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Set in the heart of a mahogany forest, andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is the only lodge in Lake Manyara National Park. The Lodge, which was designed to exert minimal impact on the environment, is situated in the remote southwestern region of the Park. Cradled in the boughs of ancient mahogany trees, ten stilted treehouse suites are a sophisticated blend of intimacy and romance, offering privacy and exclusivity. Each treehouse suite features generous decks suspended above the forest floor and large windows to invite the lush forest inside. The bathrooms have freestanding baths with a forest view and an outdoor shower. Overlooking a forest boma (outdoor dining area), guest areas are characterised by soaring spaces. An interactive kitchen allows guests to observe the preparation of delicious Pan African food that is enjoyed in the boma, on dining decks or on private viewing decks. Breakfasts and picnics are also served on the lakeshore.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND LAKE MANYARA TREE LODGE

- Before entering Lake Manyara National Park, be sure to stop at the Rift Valley viewpoint. Here, you can enjoy a picture-perfect view of Lake Manyara and the surrounding escarpment.
- Ask your guide to take you to the Maji Moto springs (Maji Moto means 'hot water' in Kiswahili). These hot water springs are a unique geological feature found nowhere else in Tanzania, and it is said that the water will boil an egg in 30 minutes!
- Experience the unique culture and fascinating way of life of the Maasai people.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 5:

A member from our andBeyond team will drive you, and fellow guests, from Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip to meet your onward arrangements. The drive takes you through Lake Manyara National Park which means you have one more opportunity to enjoy the sights and sounds of this unique wilderness.

At Lake Manyara Airstrip you will be met by a member of our andBeyond team who will drive you, and fellow guests, from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Ngorongoro Crater Lodge. (Approximately 1.5 hours).

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk

Day 6:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Lake Eyasi Walk
- Crater Floor Banquet
- Private Sundowners on the Rim
- Private Dinner in the Wine Store
- Maasai Delight with Pre Dinner Drinks



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 7 - 8:

A member of our andBeyond team will drive you, and fellow guests, from Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip in time for your onward arrangements. (Approximately 1.5 hours).

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your scheduled flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning

ALTERNATIVELY

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

Day 7 - 8:

A member of our andBeyond team will drive you, and fellow guests, from Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Manyara in time for your onward arrangements. (Approximately 1.5 hours).

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your scheduled flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Grumeti airstrip.

Expect adventure during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with open air shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (June to October)
- Lake Victoria Full Day Trip



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas Seronera area

Serengeti National Park, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent – the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire – he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

&Beyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge is located in the remote western reaches of the Serengeti. Due to its far-flung location, there are very few lodges in this pristine section of the park, which means that guests can expect the ultimate in exclusivity. Touching the earth lightly and seemingly floating across the landscape, 10 nostalgically elegant, and very spacious, guest suites offer natural light, an enormous bed, bath, an indoor shower (with a spectacular view), and sparkling private plunge pool. A new family suite has been incorporated featuring a small additional bedroom attached.

For a complete cuisine immersion, expect menus that are uncomplicated, easy to eat, fresh, healthy and wholesome. The traditional boma will still be the hero of night-time dining and artisanal pizzas as well as salt-crusted, whole baked fish, which pays homage to the region's great lakes, will also be served in this unique space. Of course, the lodge's well-known breakfast trays, with fresh juices and house baked bread are absolutely not to be missed. An interactive kitchen creates a space for guests to work alongside chefs and plan their menus for the day.

Using the natural bow shape of the river, and paying homage to the circular forms of a traditional Masai manyatta, the lodge unfolds to reveal an understated sense of luxury. Enjoy intimate guest areas adorned with Kitenge fabrics and accentuated with stone walls, the lodge also features the vibrant colours of the fishing communities surrounding Lake Victoria and the grey tones representative of hippo hide that have been beautifully woven into deeply comfortable furnishings and bespoke fittings.

Twice-daily game drives from the lodge often encounter large lion prides and clans of hyena, big herds of resident plains game as well as the special black-and-white colobus monkeys, found nowhere else in the Serengeti. Rarely seeing other vehicles makes for an exceptional game viewing experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND GRUMETI SERENGETI RIVER LODGE

- Head to the gym for an active workout or if you feel like a pamper session, surrender to an in-room massage.
- Enjoy convivial times around the central circular bar; a masterpiece of fabrics and dramatic glass ball light installations.
- Be prepared for a real wow moment as you arrive with spacious decks, perfect for enjoying sundowners and a view of the seasonal hippo pools below.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Serengeti National Park, Tanzania

Day 9:

This morning you will depart on your scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro International Airport, here you will connect to your scheduled flight to Wilson Airport. You will be met on arrival at Wilson Airport by a member of the andBeyond team who will assist you with a road transfer to Jomo Kenyatta International Airport for your outbound flight.



Journey overview

Rates - with &Beyond Serengeti Under Canvas option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING FROM
1 - 10 Jan '25	USD 17 900	USD 2 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 14 900	USD 5 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 12 900	USD 2 900
1 - 15 Jun '25*	USD 17 400	USD 900
16 Jun - 31 Oct '25; 21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 19 900	USD 2 900

OUR TREAT

- The first 7 nights of the package is costed on the Fly me around East Africa Offer which includes free inter-camp flights and the last night is costed on andBeyond's long stay rates, *except for 1 - 15 June where the long stay rates apply for the full itinerary.
- The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara)

Rates - with &Beyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING FROM
1 - 10 Jan '25	USD 18 900	USD 3 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 14 900	USD 5 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 15 May '25; 1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 12 900	USD 3 900
16 - 31 May '25	USD 14 400	USD 5 400
1 - 15 Jun '25*; 1 - 31 Oct' 25	USD 20 900	USD 900
16 Jun - 30 Sep '25; 21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 21 400	USD 4 900

OUR TREAT

- The first 7 nights of the package is costed on the Fly me around East Africa Offer which includes free inter-camp flights and the last night is costed on andBeyond's long stay rates, *except for 1 - 15 June where the long stay rates apply for the full itinerary.
- The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara)

Flights

DETAILS
Wilson Airport to Masai Mara
Masai Mara to Wilson Airport
Wilson Airport to Kilimanjaro Airport
Kilimanjaro International Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip
Lake Manyara Airstrip to Serengeti National Park / Grumeti Airstrip
Serengeti National Park / Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro
Kilimanjaro International Airport to Wilson Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Nairobi Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Wilson Airport
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Manyara to Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Manyara
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Manyara to Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Manyara
andBeyond Nairobi Wilson Airport to Jomo Kenyatla International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Masai Mara	andBeyond Bateleur Camp	1x Luxury Tent FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Lake Manyara National Park	andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge	1x Tree House FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Ngorongoro Crater	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas	1x Tent FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Alternatively: Serengeti Western Corridor	andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge	1x Double Room Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)

Journey overview

What's included:

- Ocean without borders donation
- Personal Travel Journey
- Global Concierge service
- Meet and Greet service at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport
- Accommodation inclusions as per itinerary above
- All scheduled road transfers:
 - Jomo Kenyatta International Airport / Wilson Airport
 - Lake Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
 - andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge / Lake Manyara Airstrip
 - Lake Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
 - andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge / Lake Manyara Airstrip
 - Wilson Airport / Jomo Kenyatta International Airport
- All scheduled flights:
 - Wilson Airport / Kichwa Airstrip
 - Kichwa Airstrip / Wilson Airport
 - Wilson Airport / Kilimanjaro Airport
 - Kilimanjaro Airport / Lake Manyara Airstrip
 - Lake Manyara Airstrip / Serengeti or Grumeti Airstrip
 - Serengeti or Grumeti Airstrip / Kilimanjaro Airport
 - Kilimanjaro Airport / Wilson Airport
- Park fees at andBeyond Bateleur Camp
- Tanzania National park fees / camping fee / conservation fees / concession fees
- Crater fees for two visits to Ngorongoro Crater
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- Explore more of Lake Manyara: One complimentary Night Game Drive OR a Scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- Flight rates are purely for morning schedules. Cross border itineraries from Nairobi (Kenya) via Kilimanjaro (Tanzania) out onto the circuit may be subject to afternoon fares and a re-quote.
- andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge are closed in April
- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above - should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote

- The rates quoted are subject to change without prior warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control in the countries featured in this quote
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply



ITINERARY FOR 12 DAY EAST AFRICA SAFARI INSPIRED BY CONDE
NAST TRAVELER
Kenya & Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

There are some experiences that are simply so extraordinary that they become iconic - places that you can't imagine not visiting when traveling to a certain region, where coming back always feels like coming home. We are honored that, for many of you, some of our lodges and camps in East Africa have become places just like these, recognized as the best by the world's most discerning travelers, year after year. Motivated by your feedback, we have put together your most loved East Africa safari, featuring all those perennial and Beyond favorites that regularly appear in the Condé Nast Traveler Readers' Choice Awards. Traversing Kenya and Tanzania's best known safari landscapes, this is the African adventure that our guests come back to over and over again, whether to catch the thundering herds of East Africa's spectacular Great Migration or to enjoy the wealth of resident wildlife and the magnificent scenery throughout the remainder of the year.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- Exploring the renowned Masai Mara and Serengeti on exhilarating Big Five game drives
- Peering over the edge of the world's largest intact caldera in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area
- Tucking into a mouth-watering breakfast, in the company of giraffes
- Marvelling at the opportunity to witness the awe-inspiring Great Migration
- Meeting the engaging Maasai people

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

- Spoil yourself with a hot air balloon safari during your stay — the experience of floating almost silently over the Mara or Serengeti should not be missed!
- Indulge in a soothing massage or sit down to a scrumptious picnic next to the Mara River
- End your safari adventure with a few days relaxing on &Beyond Mnemba island

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR:

- Keen safari-goers
- Avid photographers
- First time Africa travellers
- Wildlife enthusiasts



At a glance



11 nights / 12 Days

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer from Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Giraffe Manor • Included activities: AFEW GIRAFFE CENTRE • Recommended activities (at additional cost) THE SHELDRIK WILDLIFE TRUST, KAREN BLIXEN MUSEUM • Overnight at Giraffe Manor • Alternative at Hemingways Nairobi
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer from Giraffe Manor to Wilson Airport • Charter flight from Wilson Airport to Mara Kichwa Airstrip • Included activities: Game drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Sundowner Cocktails, Maasai Dance • Overnight at andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Morning Balloon Safari, Maasai Village Visit, Night Game Drives, Bush Dinner • Overnight at andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Guided Walks • Overnight at andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled flight from Mara Kichwa Airstrip to Wilson Airport • Charter flight from Wilson Airport to Kilimanjaro International Airport

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter flight from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Serengeti Lobo Airstrip • Included activities: Game drives • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp
Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter flight from Serengeti Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas • Included activities: Game Drives • Overnight at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Hot Air Ballooning, Lake Victoria Full Day Trip, Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour • Overnight at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Overnight at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter flight from andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Lake Manyara Airstrip • Transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge • Included activities: Game Drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater View Walk • Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour, Crater Floor Banquet, Private Sundowners on the Rim, Private Dinner in the Wine Store • Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip • Charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Giraffe Manor

Nairobi, Kenya

Day 1:

On arrival at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport you will be assisted through immigration by one of our representatives who will assist with luggage collection and assist you through customs. Thereafter you will be handed over to our Hanimun Travel team, who will drive you into vibrant Nairobi. With its stately façade, elegant interior, verdant green gardens, sunny terraces and delightful courtyards, Giraffe Manor makes you feel like you are walking into the film *Out of Africa*.

Spend your 1 night stay at Giraffe Manor in a Superior Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes all meals, house wines, house soft drinks, house beers, house spirits, laundry, wireless internet access, entrance to the AFEW Giraffe Centre, Orchid House dining, boules, croquet, airport transfers, transportation around the Karen & Langata area (included in the rate if collection time is after 11h30 on the day of arrival and prior to check out at 10h00 on the day of departure).

- AFEW GIRAFFE CENTRE

Included activities:

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- THE SHELDRIK WILDLIFE TRUST
- KAREN BLIXEN MUSEUM



Expect the extraordinary

Giraffe Manor

Nairobi, Kenya

Surrounded by vast acres of indigenous forest, the elegant Giraffe Manor is famous for its resident herd of giraffe that casually wander around the hotel grounds. Beautifully-furnished rooms include comfortable four-poster beds and well-appointed bathrooms.

Guests can tuck into hearty breakfasts, lunch on light meals and kick start their evenings with refreshing cocktails served around a crackling fire, followed by superb gourmet dinners in the inviting dining room. Those in need of pampering can soothe their aching muscles with massages, whilst the energetically-inclined can enjoy invigorating workouts. Guests keen on exploring their surroundings can venture out to the nearby museums, galleries, markets and shopping centres in bustling Nairobi.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT GIRAFFE MANOR

- It is the only place in the world where you can feed and photograph the giraffe over your breakfast table, view them from your front door and peer at them from your bedroom window.
- Enjoy guided walks through the surrounding forests and learn about traditional uses of the varied flora, view some of the 180 bird species and perhaps meet a warthog or bushbuck.



Expect the extraordinary

Hemingways Nairobi

Nairobi, Kenya

Hemingways Nairobi is a mere 40 min from Nairobi's international airport, comfortably spread across rolling grounds in the famed suburb of Karen. Airy and spacious, this 45-room boutique hotel is beautiful in its symmetry and flooded with natural light. Its bedrooms each have a private balcony overlooking the iconic silhouette of the Ngong Hills.

Guests are treated to the services of a discreet, highly trained butler whose role is to ensure a hassle-free stay. Dining is a highlight designed by Michelin-starred chef Barry Tonks. Those seeking action can have a wide array of activities booked on their behalf, from visits to a few Nairobi highlights to a game-viewing excursion. Guests seeking to unwind can make use of the indulgent spa facilities or simply enjoy the sense of blissful seclusion, luxury on the edge of wilderness.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT HEMINGWAYS NAIROBI

- Being pampered in the spa while your butler dims the lights and arranges a nightcap back in your room
- Enjoying the dawn light through the curtains from the snug haven of the decadent beds



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

Day 2:

After an early breakfast, you will be driven to Nairobi Wilson Airport, where you will board a flight to Mara Kichwa Airstrip. On arrival, you will be welcomed by a member of the team from andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp, who will drive you to the camp. The quintessential Masai Mara safari delivers many attractions and is home to an excellent year-round concentration of game as well as the two million animals that make up the Great Migration.

Delight in the thrills of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Masai Mara Tented Camp in a Superior View Tent with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes accommodation, all meals, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirit and beers, two daily scheduled game drives, return Kichwa Tembo airstrip transfers and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Sundowner Cocktails
- Maasai Dance

Day 3:

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Morning Balloon Safari
- Maasai Village Visit
- Night Game Drives
- Bush Dinner

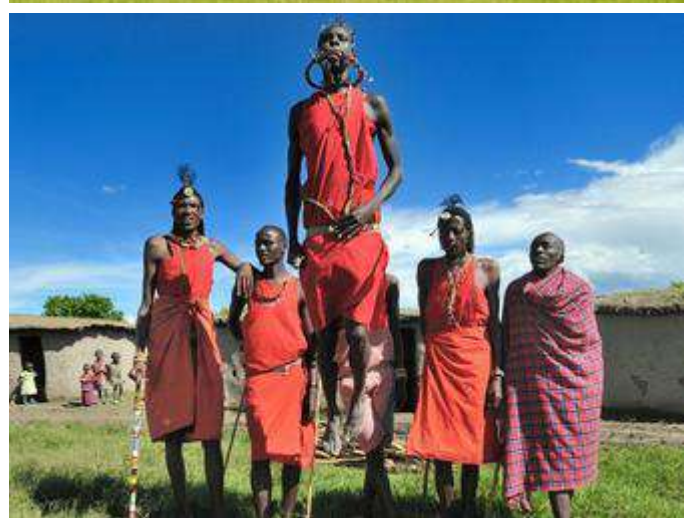
Day 4:

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Guided Walks



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp is situated in the Kichwa Tembo private concession, which neighbours the Masai Mara National Reserve. In addition to the excellent year-round concentration of wildlife, Kichwa Tembo lies directly in the path of Africa's spectacular Great Migration. The camp boasts 12 classic tents, 20 superior tents and 8 superior view tents. While all the tents look out onto the open grasslands or the shady forest surrounding the Saparingo River, the superior view tents boast exceptionally beautiful, uninterrupted views of the Masai Mara. The generously sized swimming pool is set among the trees and surrounded by lush lawns and spectacular views. Opening up onto incredible Masai Mara views, the guest areas feature a double-story bar and lounge area with oversized windows offering spectacular panoramas. The dining area surrounds an interactive kitchen and vegetable garden, making food an integral part of the safari experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND KICHWA TEMBO TENTED CAMP

- All vegetables and herbs are plucked straight from the lodge's organic vegetable garden, which is part of the interactive kitchen.
- After an exhilarating day of game viewing, ask your hosts to serve your dinner on the lawns and unwind under a star-strewn sky.
- Join a Maasai warrior under a tree and listen to his mesmerising stories of the local culture.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 5:

Depart the Masai Mara on a flight from Mara Kichwa Airstrip to Nairobi Wilson Airport where you will connect on to a flight from Nairobi Wilson Airport to Kilimanjaro International Airport. Kilimanjaro International Airport is the gateway to connecting to and from Tanzania. After clearing customs and immigrations, you will board a flight from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Serengeti Lobo Airstrip. Upon landing, you will be collected for a scenic game drive to andBeyond Klein's Camp. The northern parts of the Serengeti promises beautiful scenery and good to great wildlife sightings for most part of the year.

Explore and discover during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Klein's Camp in an intimate Cottage with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Day 6:

Included activities:

- Game drives
- Bush walks
- Night game drive



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Kuka Hills, andBeyond Klein's Camp features intimate safari accommodation - just ten cottages of local stone and makuti, with rich wooden floors and classic interiors. Each cottage has an ensuite bathroom and private veranda with breathtaking views over the surrounding valley. A diversity of resident wildlife, including huge elephant herds, can be viewed from everywhere in camp - even the kitchen boasts unforgettable views. The camp has a large, beautifully furnished bar and sitting area, a sparkling swimming pool, and a Safari Shop featuring locally-made Maasai crafts. Fresh vegetables picked from the Camp's shamba (an organic African garden) create wholesome Pan African dishes. Dinners are served in the main dining area, which is graced by a large open fireplace, or enjoyed in a spectacular clearing deep in the heart of the African bush.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND KLEIN'S CAMP

- Ask your guide to take you on a walk behind the Camp, up the escarpment. At one point along the way, you can see the Masai Mara to the north, the Serengeti to the west, and the &Beyond Klein's Camp wilderness concession to the south.
- Enjoy a leisurely lunch in the camp's shamba (vegetable garden), where lettuce, spinach, peppers, cucumbers, avocados, lemons, and a selection of herbs all grow. You can literally 'pick' your own salad and the chef will prepare you the most mouth-wateringly fresh lunch.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 7:

Enjoy an early morning game drive and a wholesome breakfast before being driven back to the airstrip for a flight to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Day 8:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning
- Lake Victoria Full Day Trip
- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour

Day 9:

Included activities:

- Game Drives



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas Kogatende area
Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent — the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire — he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 10:

Enjoy an early morning game drive, followed by a delicious breakfast, before being driven back to the airstrip for a flight to Manyara Airstrip. On arrival, you will be welcomed by a member of the andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge team, who will drive you to the lodge (Approximately 1.5 hours).

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk

Day 11:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour
- Crater Floor Banquet
- Private Sundowners on the Rim
- Private Dinner in the Wine Store



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 12:

Today, we wave a fond farewell. After breakfast, you will be collected for your flight to Kilimanjaro International Airport, where you will board your flight home.



Journey overview

Rates - Giraffe Manor option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING FROM
1 - 10 Jan '25; 1 - 15 Jun '25	USD 20 900	USD 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 17 900	USD 4 900
1 Mar - 14 Apr '25; 13 - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 16 900	USD 2 900
16 - 30 Jun '25	USD 23 900	USD 900
1 Jul - 31 Oct '25; 21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 25 400	USD 900

Rates - Hemingways Nairobi option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING FROM
1 - 10 Jan '25; 1 - 15 Jun '25	USD 20 900	USD 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 17 400	USD 4 900
1 Mar - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 15 900	USD 2 900
16 - 30 Jun '25	USD 22 900	USD 900
1 Jul - 31 Oct '25; 21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 24 900	USD 900

OUR TREAT

The Tanzania Safari portion is costed on the Fly me around East Africa Offer which includes free inter-camp flights between qualifying lodges, excluding 1 - 15 June where the Tanzania safari portion is costed on our Long Stay rates.

Flights

DETAILS

Wilson Airport to Kichwa Tembo Airstrip

Kichwa Tembo Airstrip to Wilson Airport

Wilson Airport to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Kilimanjaro International Airport to Serengeti Lobo Airstrip

Serengeti Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Lake Manyara Airstrip

Lake Manyara Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Nairobi Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Giraffe Manor/ Heminways Nairobi
andBeyond Nairobi Giraffe Manor/ Heminways Nairobi to Wilson Airport
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Nairobi	Giraffe Manor/ Heminways Nairobi	Giraffe Manor: 1x Superior Room FI (Double) Breakfast, Lunch and Dinner; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers) Hemingways Nairobi: 1x Delux Suite FB (Double) Breakfast, lunch and dinner
Masai Mara	andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp	1x Superior View Tent FI (Double) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Northern Serengeti	andBeyond Klein's Camp	1x Cottage FI (Double) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas	1x Tent FI (Double) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Ngorongoro Crater	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	1x Suite (Double) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)



Journey overview

What's included:

- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Journal
- VIP Meet & Greet at Jomo Kenyatta Airport
- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- All road transfers:
Jomo Kenyatta International / Giraffe Manor or Hemingways Nairobi / Nairobi Wilson Airport
Manyara Airstrip / &Beyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
- All scheduled flights:
Nairobi Wilson Airport / Mara Kichwa Airstrip / Nairobi Wilson Airport
Nairobi Wilson Airport / Kilimanjaro International Airport
Kilimanjaro International Airport / Serengeti Lobo Airstrip
Serengeti Lobo Airstrip / andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Manyara Airstrip
Manyara Airstrip / Kilimanjaro International Airport
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- National Park Fees / Camping Fees / Concession Fees / Crater Fees
- Emergency Medical Evacuation Insurance
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- Giraffe Manor closed between 15 April - 12 May 2024.
- The rates are quoted on a per person sharing basis.
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request.
- A group supplement may apply to bookings for more than 12 guests.
- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required.
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote.
- Hanimun Travel may need to pass on flight cancellation or amendment costs in the event of cancellation or change in travel dates. No credits are permitted for flights not used.
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request

- The Fly Me around East Africa offer is only valid for seven nights' accommodation and costed on the Tanzania safari portion as the offer excludes &Beyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp. For dates 1 - 15 June the Tanzania safari portion is costed on our Long Stay rates.
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations and are subject to change depending on the ROE used at the time of booking
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate.
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

ITINERARY FOR 10 DAY MEET THE POWERFUL KINGS OF THE
JUNGLE - 2024
Kenya & Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Embark on a family adventure. A real-life 'Lion King' journey, filled with the captivating characters and expansive landscapes celebrated in Disney's classic.

Your journey plays out against the boundless plains and rugged outcrops of East Africa's legendary Masai Mara, Serengeti, and Ngorongoro Crater: a photographer's dream of picture-perfect light, coloured by the unrivalled hues of African sunrises and sunsets. Children will love this engaging and interpretive journey, as they learn about the 'Circle of Life' as it plays out in the bush in this cycle that's as old as our planet.

This is the animated world in all its cinematic glory, complete with warthogs, clans of hyena, wildebeest migration herds, warthogs, baboons, zebra, giraffe, elephant, red-billed hornbills (named Zazu of course) and, holding centre stage, Africa's ever-magnificent wild lions.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- It's a double celebration. We're paying tribute to Disney's new Lion King, and to Disney's #ProtectThePride campaign in support of the Lion Recovery Fund, a global organisation dedicated to the future of Africa's wild lions. Since the release of the original Lion King, the African wild lion population has halved!
- It has heart. The Lion Recovery Fund will receive a donation for every 'Kings of the Jungle' traveller.
- It has purpose. Participative lion conservation experiences with KopeLion, a beneficiary of the Lion Recovery Fund, and ensure that the living 'Lion King' story is continued for our children's children.
- It's a stunner. A heady mix of remarkable locations, unforgettable sightings, world-class guiding and legendary hospitality

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

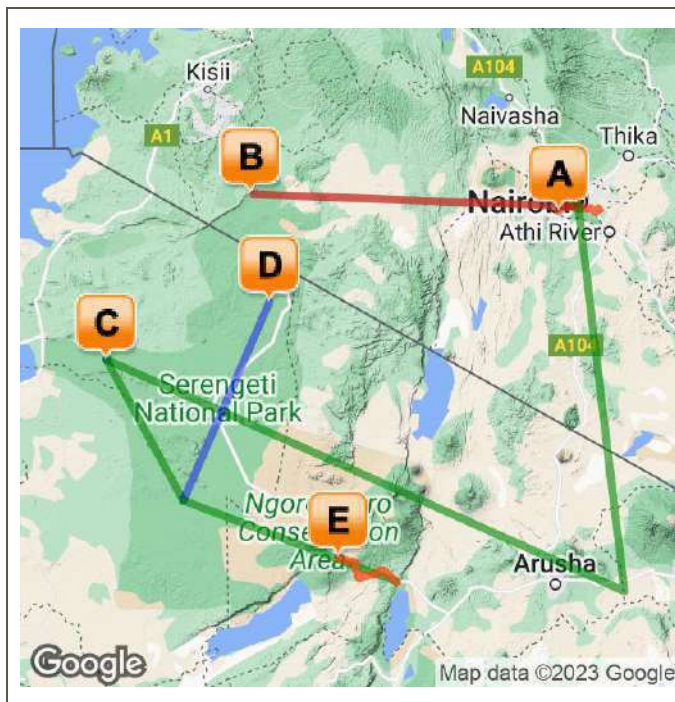
- Make the most of your adventure, book your own dedicated vehicle and private guide
- Spoil yourself with a hot air balloon safari during your stay – the experience of floating almost silently over the Mara or Serengeti should not be missed!
- Indulge in a soothing massage or sit down to a scrumptious picnic next to the Mara River
- End your safari adventure with a few days relaxing on and Beyond Mnemba island

SPECIALY CREATED FOR:

- Family Travel
- Keen safari-goers
- Wildlife enthusiasts



At a glance



9 nights / 10 Days

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Hemingways Nairobi Included activities Daphne Sheldrick Private visit Overnight at Hemingways Nairobi
Day 2 - 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer from Hemingways Nairobi to Wilson Airport Scheduled flight from Wilson Airport to andBeyond Bateleur Camp Included activities: Game Drives, Bush Breakfast, Bush Dinner, Guided Walks, Sundowner Cocktails Recommended activities (at additional cost): Morning Balloon Safari Overnight at andBeyond Bateleur Camp
Day 4 - 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled flight for your connection through Wilson to Kilimanjaro International Airport for your flight to Grumeti Airstrip Included activities: Safari Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Guided Nature Walk, Hot Air Balloon Safari Overnight at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge
Day 6 - 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from Grumeti Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas Included activities: Game Drives Overnights: andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 8 - 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from Serengeti Under Canvas to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater View Walk, Empakai Crater Hike, Lake Eyasi Walk, Private Sundowners on the Rim • Overnights: andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Hemingways Nairobi

Nairobi, Kenya

Day 1:

On your arrival at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport, a representative will welcome you and transfer you to your hotel in Nairobi.

Once at the hotel, it's time for "hakuna matata" (no worries): relax, recoup, and enjoy your beautiful surroundings.

Enjoy a private visit to the Sheldrick Wildlife Trust (an elephant and rhino orphanage) followed by dinner at your Hotel. The private viewing takes place at 15h00, a scheduled feed time for the orphaned elephants lasts for 30-40 minutes. During this time you would be able to experience a personalized encounter with both the orphans and their Keepers. An employee from the trust will be present to explain about the project and the individual rescue stories of each elephant orphan in the nursery.

The only city in the world with a national park on its doorstep, Nairobi is the hub of East Africa and is packed with unique attractions, from bustling markets to fascinating historical sites such as the Karen Blixen Museum.

Named after a Maasai watering hole, 'enkare nyarobi', which means 'place of cool waters', the city is also known for its leafy streets and parks. A modern city with towering skyscrapers and imposing architecture, Nairobi also boasts a beautiful skyline.

Spend your 1 night stay at Hemingways Nairobi in a Deluxe Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast & dinner, butler valet services, Wi-Fi, mineral water, fruits and flowers in the room, satellite television, complimentary local newspaper, complimentary use of gym, sauna, steam and outdoor pool.

Included activities:

- Daphne Sheldrick Private visit



Expect the extraordinary

Hemingways Nairobi

Nairobi, Kenya

Hemingways Nairobi is a mere 40 min from Nairobi's international airport, comfortably spread across rolling grounds in the famed suburb of Karen. Airy and spacious, this 45-room boutique hotel is beautiful in its symmetry and flooded with natural light. Its bedrooms each have a private balcony overlooking the iconic silhouette of the Ngong Hills.

Guests are treated to the services of a discreet, highly trained butler whose role is to ensure a hassle-free stay. Dining is a highlight designed by Michelin-starred chef Barry Tonks. Those seeking action can have a wide array of activities booked on their behalf, from visits to a few Nairobi highlights to a game-viewing excursion. Guests seeking to unwind can make use of the indulgent spa facilities or simply enjoy the sense of blissful seclusion, luxury on the edge of wilderness.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT HEMINGWAYS NAIROBI

- Being pampered in the spa while your butler dims the lights and arranges a nightcap back in your room
- Enjoying the dawn light through the curtains from the snug haven of the decadent beds



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Bateleur Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

Day 2:

You will be collected from your hotel for your early flight in to the Masai Mara, where you will be welcomed by the andBeyond Bateleur Camp team.

From the moment you land in the Mara you will be captivated by the sights and sounds. Settle in before embarking on your first game drive. You should get to see a host of familiar characters, including Zazu and his fellow red-billed hornbills, gatherings of elephant, buffalo, giraffe, lion and cheetah, alongside wildebeest and zebra. At the camp we have many resident warthog, so look out for 'Pumba'.

Choose from a wonderful range of excursions over the next two days: game drives, nature walks, night drives, or at an additional cost, Maasai community visits.

Catch the moment when the sunrise spills over the plains, lighting up the flat-topped acacias: the landscape that inspired the unforgettable opening scene of this African epic.

Reawaken your soul during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Bateleur Camp in a spacious Luxury Tent with indoor and outdoor showers, a bathtub and a private deck. Your stay includes accommodation, all meals, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, scheduled safari activities, return Kichwa Tembo airstrip transfers and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Sundowner Cocktails

Day 3:

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Bush Breakfast
- Bush Dinner
- Guided Walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Morning Balloon Safari



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Bateleur Camp

Masai Mara, Kenya

Situated below the location where *Out of Africa's* famous final scene was filmed, this romantic and totally private camp reflects the ambience of Kenyan safaris of the 20's and 30's. andBeyond Bateleur Camp, the epitome of tented luxury, comprises of two intimate camps of nine tented suites each, set among the forests on the edge of the Masai Mara. The tented suites have a classic elegance with polished wooden floors and ensuite bathrooms. Each tent has its own deck overlooking the vast game-filled plains of the Masai Mara, and a personal butler will ensure every need is catered for.

Beautiful antiques adorn the comfortable sitting and indoor/outdoor dining areas, transporting guests to the heyday of classic safaris. The Camps also feature deep refreshing lap pools. Delicious Pan African meals are served in memorable settings under the stars, followed by fireside port and cigars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND BATELEUR CAMP

- Leave the front flaps of your tent open one evening before you go to bed, so that you can fully appreciate the breathtaking sunrise the next morning.
- For a sinfully delicious tippie, ask your butler to show you how to make a Dawa cocktail – it's heaven in a glass!
- Treat yourself to a soothing massage on the lush banks of the Mara River. Definitely a spa experience you'll never forget.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

Day 4:

This morning, wake early for your connection through Wilson to Kilimanjaro International Airport for your flight to Grumeti Airstrip.

Located in the remote Western Corridor of the Serengeti, this picturesque riverside camp and surrounds is known not only for its high-season dramatic wildebeest crossings and enormous Nile crocodiles, but also for its exceptional year-round wildlife.

Freshen up with a swim in the pool overlooking the seasonal hippo pods, before heading out on a game drive. With few other vehicles, it will feel like your private Serengeti.

This is 'Mufasa' country: discover the art of tracking as you follow the massive paw prints of lions to find them slumbering under shady trees, on the prowl, or playfully interacting with one another

On your game drives from the camp, you can expect to encounter large lion prides, bounding 'Simbas' and 'Nalas', and giggling clans of 'Shenzi' and his hyena buddies up to a hundred strong.

Expect adventure during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with open air shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Day 5:

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (Only available June - October)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge is located in the remote western reaches of the Serengeti. Due to its far-flung location, there are very few lodges in this pristine section of the park, which means that guests can expect the ultimate in exclusivity. Touching the earth lightly and seemingly floating across the landscape, 10 nostalgically elegant, and very spacious, guest suites offer natural light, an enormous bed, bath, an indoor shower (with a spectacular view), and sparkling private plunge pool. A new family suite has been incorporated featuring a small additional bedroom attached.

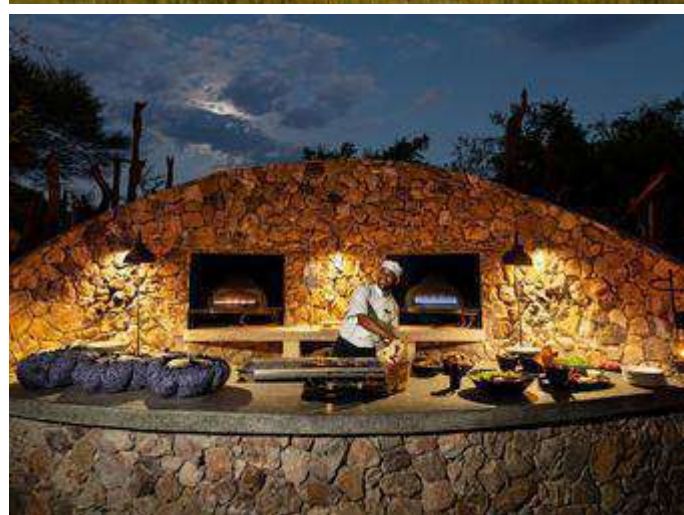
For a complete cuisine immersion, expect menus that are uncomplicated, easy to eat, fresh, healthy and wholesome. The traditional boma will still be the hero of night-time dining and artisanal pizzas as well as salt-crusted, whole baked fish, which pays homage to the region's great lakes, will also be served in this unique space. Of course, the lodge's well-known breakfast trays, with fresh juices and house baked bread are absolutely not to be missed. An interactive kitchen creates a space for guests to work alongside chefs and plan their menus for the day.

Using the natural bow shape of the river, and paying homage to the circular forms of a traditional Masai manyatta, the lodge unfolds to reveal an understated sense of luxury. Enjoy intimate guest areas adorned with Kitenge fabrics and accentuated with stone walls, the lodge also features the vibrant colours of the fishing communities surrounding Lake Victoria and the grey tones representative of hippo hide that have been beautifully woven into deeply comfortable furnishings and bespoke fittings.

Twice-daily game drives from the lodge often encounter large lion prides and clans of hyena, big herds of resident plains game as well as the special black-and-white colobus monkeys, found nowhere else in the Serengeti. Rarely seeing other vehicles makes for an exceptional game viewing experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND GRUMETI SERENGETI RIVER LODGE

- Head to the gym for an active workout or if you feel like a pamper session, surrender to an in-room massage.
- Enjoy convivial times around the central circular bar; a masterpiece of fabrics and dramatic glass ball light installations.
- Be prepared for a real wow moment as you arrive with spacious decks, perfect for enjoying sundowners and a view of the seasonal hippo pools below.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 6:

After breakfast, you'll head to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas. This is seasonal mobile camp that changes location five times a year, as it shadows the migration.

Here your adventure continues in this luxurious tented camp, complete with a private butler service, chandeliers, silver and crystal ware, and comfortable beds with fluffy duvets. Dinners are an idyllic lantern-lit affair, held under a canopy of stars.

This mobile camp is designed to shadow the migration, providing optimal sightings of the mega herds of wildebeest and zebra, with an ever-present plethora of big cats in close attendance.

Look out for 'Shenzi' and his cronies skulking in the shadows, hoping to scavenge a tasty morsel or two. Is 'Scar' perhaps close by?

Gather around a roaring campfire to share stories of the day's magic as the African night comes alive. Toast marshmallows over the camp fire, or sip a glass of full-bodied red wine.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Day 7:

Included activities:

- Game Drives



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent – the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire – he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 8 - 9:

Today you head off to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater, famed as an ancient caldera and unique ecosystem, and home to a teeming gathering of game that has echoes of the animated classic.

Take pleasure in the dramatic contrast of the lodge's baroque elegance, and the drop-away views onto this UNESCO World Heritage Site.

Spend a day in the Crater, looking for big tuskers and the endangered Rhino.

Stretch your legs and do a guided crater rim walk, or book a full-day Empakai hike, a birdwatcher's heaven.*

We highly recommend participating in a KOPELion conservation experience, or meeting the lion guardians that are working to secure Simba's future in the wild.* (Be sure to book this activity in advance)

Toast the day with sundowner cocktails to the accompaniment of a private performance by Maasai warriors.*

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

*These activities are at an additional cost

Included activities:

- Game Drives (Included)

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk
- Private Sundowners on the Rim

Day 9:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Maasai village visit
- Private Dinner in the Wine Store



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 10:

After breakfast wave a fond farewell to the andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge team as your family adventure comes to an end.

You will be driven to Manyara Airstrip for your flight to Kilimanjaro and your onward connection.



Journey overview

Rates

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER CHILD RATE
1 - 10 Jan '25	USD 21 900	USD 9 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 18 900	USD 8 900
1 Mar - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 16 900	USD 7 900
1 Jun - 31 Oct '25; 21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 24 900	USD 11 900

OUR TREAT

Fly me around East Africa - Free inter-camp flights and Beyond Long stay Rates for last night

Flights

DETAILS

Wilson Airport to Masai Mara

Masai Mara to Wilson

Wilson to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Kilimanjaro International Airport to Grumeti Airstrip

Grumeti Airstrip to Kogatende Airstrip

Kogatende Airstrip to Lake Manyara Airstrip

Lake Manyara Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS

andBeyond Nairobi

Jomo Kenyatta International Airport to Hemingways Nairobi

andBeyond Nairobi

Hemingways Nairobi to Wilson Airport

AirKenya Aviation

Migori Airstrip to Tarime Airfield

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Nairobi	Hemingways Nairobi	1x Deluxe suite Breakfast
Masai Mara	andBeyond Bateleur Camp	1x Tented Suite(s) All meals and local brands of drinks
Serengeti Western Corridor	andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti Tented Camp	Safari Tent(s) All meals and local brands of drinks
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas	1x Tent(s) All meals and local brands of drinks
Ngorongoro Crater	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	1x Suite(s) All meals and local brands of drinks



Journey overview

What's included:

- Lion Recovery Fund donation
- Ocean without borders donation
- Personal Travel Journey
- Global Concierge service
- Standard meet and greet service at Jomo Kenyatta International Airport
- Accommodation inclusions as per itinerary above
- Dinner & Breakfast at Hemingways Nairobi
- Private visit to Sheldrick Trust
- All scheduled road transfers:
Jomo Kenyatta International / Hemingways Nairobi / Wilson Airport
Kichwa Airstrip / andBeyond Kichwa Tembo Tented Camp / Kichwa Airstrip
Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
- All scheduled flights:
Wilson Airport/ Kichwa Airstrip
Kichwa Airstrip / Wilson Airport
Kilimanjaro International Airport / Grumeti Airstrip
Grumeti Airstrip/ andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Manyara Airstrip
Manyara Airstrip / Kilimanjaro Airport
- National park fees / Conservancy fees / Camping fees
- Crater fees at Ngorongoro Crater
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration fee

Notes:

- Rates are per person sharing per stay.
- Single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request.
- Child sharing rates are for children between 6 and 16 years of age. Children aged 5 years and younger do not qualify for the offer and will be quoted on normal rates. Please ask us to quote on child rates.
- Flight rates are purely for morning schedules. Cross border itineraries from Nairobi (Kenya) via Kilimanjaro (Tanzania) out onto the circuit may be subject to afternoon fares and a re-quote.
- Hanimun Travel may need to pass on flight cancellation or amendment costs in the event of cancellation or change in travel dates. No credits are permitted for flights not used.

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required.
- Validity periods are as specified above - should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote.
- The rates quoted are subject to change without prior warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control in the countries featured in this quote.
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature.
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate.
- Hanimun Travel LLC trading terms apply.



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS

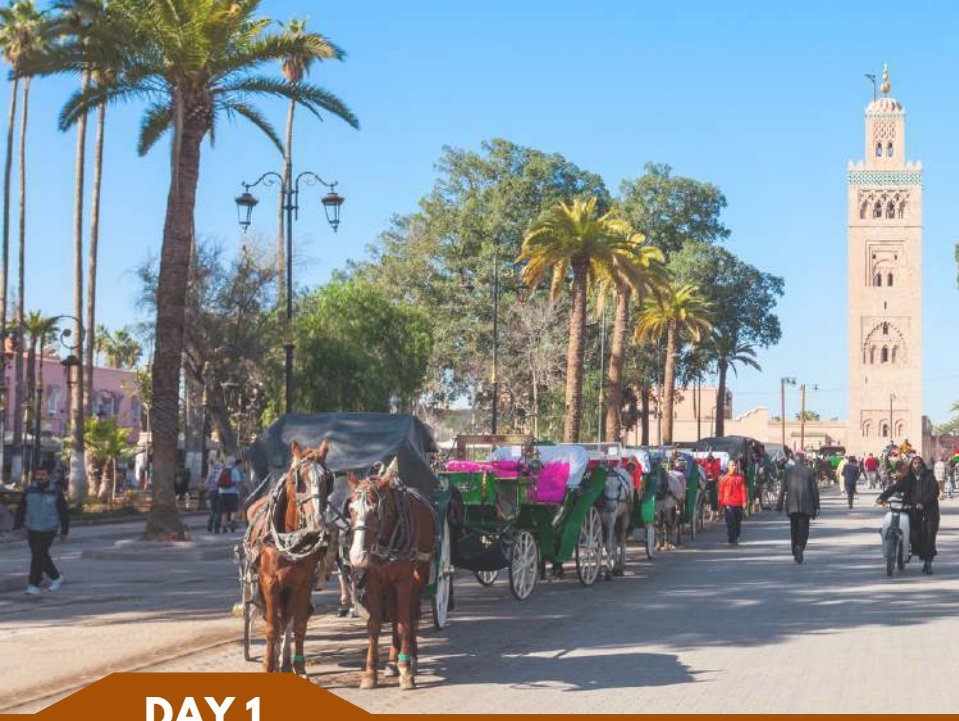
Tea With Nomads



STARTS FROM: MARRAKECH



ENDS IN: MARRAKECH



DAY 1

Marrakech → Atlas Mountains → Ait Benhaddou → Ouarzazate → Skoura Oasis → Roses Valley → Dades Valley

We will meet you upon your arrival in Marrakech or directly from your accommodation, and escape the hustle and bustle of the city towards the High Atlas Mountains. Through the highest mountain pass in North Africa and across the Glaoua territory, we will pass countless ancient kasbahs and fortified granaries that dot the countryside.

From there we continue on to Ouarzazate, a bustling southern city often referred to as "The Hollywood of Morocco" owing to the many famous films shot on location such as *Gladiator*, *Lawrence of Arabia*, and *Kingdom of Heaven*, as well as several seasons of the hit show, *Game of Thrones*. Here, we will stop for lunch and explore the nearby Kasbah Ait Benhaddou, the most famous kasbah in Morocco, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the backdrop for many of the films and shows shot on location.

As the afternoon sun wanes, we will wind through several oases and end our drive for the day in the lush Dades Valley.



Distance

214 miles - 344 km



Average driving time

6 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Dades Valley - (HB)



DAY 2

Dades Valley → Todra Canyon → Erfoud → Camel Trekking in the Erg Chebbi

After having breakfast and checking out of our hotel, we will drive to Tinghir, a former military outpost on the banks of the Oued Todra, where olive, pomegranate, and orange trees flourish. The road through the Todra Gorges follows the right bank of the river, which is covered with palm trees and is one of the most beautiful oases in Morocco.

We will continue farther east into the narrowest and most spectacular section of the gorges, where we will take some time to wander among the towering rock walls of the narrow corridors. That afternoon we will leave for Erfoud, crossing the palm grove of Tinjdad and Touroug, and visit a workshop where local fossils are produced.

Afterwards we will continue straight to the desert village of Merzouga, which lies right on the edge of the Erg Chebbi sand dunes. You will have a chance to leave all unnecessary luggage behind in safe rooms at a hotel before mounting your camel (or 4WD if you can't do the camels) and riding into the Moroccan Sahara. Your camel will take you to a Berber camp in the middle of the Erg Chebbi sand dunes, the highest in North Africa, with some dunes rising to 820 feet. The camp features comfortable Berber tents equipped with mattresses, linens, toilet, a restaurant, and a kitchen. The evening will consist of stargazing and a Moroccan dinner followed by a traditional music show.

We will spend the night in the silence of the desert, and you can relax outside and marvel at the Milky Way spreading across the pitch-black night sky.



Distance

170 miles - 273 km



Average driving time

4 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Erg Chebbi golden sand dunes - (HB)

DAY 3

Sunrise then Off-road desert discovery tour & Tea with Nomads

At your request, our staff will wake you at the crack of dawn to witness the spectacle of the desert sunrise, the colour of the sand contrasting beautifully with the palette of shadows on the dunes. After waking up to a desert sunrise and having breakfast, we will be able to relax for a couple hours before taking a 4WD off-road tour for an immersive desert experience. We start by meeting some desert nomads in their tents and discover their way of life.

We will drive along the high plateau of rocky desert with a huge panoramic view of the sea of dunes and varied desert landscapes to the "Ghost Town" of Mifis, an abandoned mining village where they excavate the ancient eye cosmetic of Kohl and quartz, here also you can still spot turtle, trilobites, Ammonites, and orthoceras fossils from the creatures which inhabited this ancient sea millions of years ago.

Our discovery continue from Geology to music, to the town of Khamlia Village, sattleled by darker skin Berbers, here we will be able to hear the unique gnawa music from the local people who are descendants of ex-slaves that found their way to Morocco from Senegal and Sudan via the Salt Route.

After enjoying the live show of Gnawa spiritual music and having a home-made Berber pizza lunch, We drive to the nearby seasonal lake of Merzouga, with its diverse population of migrant birds. From there we will head to the oasis of Merzouga, the community gardens, then to the nomadic depository; (If it's the souk day; you have the option to visit the authentic market of Rissani.

Once called Sijilmassa, a mediaeval Moroccan city that was once the meeting place for the salt and gold trade caravans coming from Timbuktu, Mali.

Then a short drive back to our Kasbah where you can relax by the pool, (Here you have the option to do ATVs: quad biking or dunes buggies or 4WD drive back to the camp), where we will be greeted with a mint tea and have some time to relax. In the afternoon we will mount our camels / 4WD and ride into the pink sands of Morocco's highest dunes. We will have time to wander around the dunes before watching the sunset. In the evening we will dine on Moroccan cuisine and enjoy traditional live music around the campfire, sit down and chat with locals, or enjoy some drumming lessons.. You will spend the night in warm Berber tents in the silence of the desert, and you can relax outside and marvel at the Milky Way spreading across the pitch-black night sky, and maybe even see some shooting stars.



Distance

170 miles - 273 km



Average driving time

4 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Erg Chebbi golden sand dunes - (HB)



DAY 4

**Merzouga → Rissani authentic market →
NKob → Tazarine → Draa Valley → Agdz →
Ouarzazate**

A refreshing shower and breakfast before starting our journey into the Draa Valley. Besides the natural, historical, and architectural wonders found in the valley, there are also countless villages that seem to have remained untouched by the modern world.

Our road will take us through the millions of palm trees of the Draa Valley and Agdz, a village on the ancient caravan route that linked Marrakech to Timbuktu.

In the afternoon we will arrive in Ouarzazate (pronounced Warzza-zat), a city in the middle of a barren plateau at the crossroads of all routes going north, south, east, and west, a geographical position which has made it an important trading post since ancient times. Known as the "Hollywood of Morocco", the film studios of Ouarzazate have produced films including "Alexander the Great", "The Last Temptation of Christ" and "The Living Daylights".

After checking in at our hotel, you can enjoy an afternoon beside the swimming pool and enjoy the clean desert air before spending the night in Ouarzazate.



Distance

231 miles - 372 km



Average driving time

6 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Ouarzazate - (HB)



DAY 5

Ouarzazate → Atlas Mountains → Telouet Kasbah → Salt Mine → Marrakech

After breakfast we will visit Ouarzazate's museum of cinematography before leaving the city and continuing our journey into the Ounila Valley, along the former route of the caravans from the Sahara over the Atlas Mountains to Marrakech.

We will stop to visit the abandoned salt mine, once inside the cavern is led with gas lamp and your eyes had adjusted to the darkness, you will see the knobby salt crystals that still covering part of the damp rocks like the corals found in tropical waters.

Next We will continue to Telouet Kasbah, the seat of the El Glaoui family's power, built in the 18th and 19th centuries. From there we will have an amazing view of the imposing mountains that our route will lead us into, winding up their spectacular valleys and over the Tizi n'Tichka Pass, which offers stunning views over the mountains before descending past Berber villages to the plains surrounding Marrakech.

We will arrive in Marrakech in the early evening, and your guide will escort you through its winding streets to your Riad.



Distance

127 miles - 204 km



Average driving time

4 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight



✓ Inclusions:

- ✓ Transportation/Fuel: 5 days air-conditioned 4WD vehicle or minivan.
- ✓ Services of a qualified multilingual local guide / driver.
- ✓ 2 nights in well-recommended hotels/kasbahs/riads.
- ✓ 2 nights in a desert luxury camp (private tent).
- ✓ Camel ride (one camel per individual).
- ✓ Meals as stated (HB OR BB) - Dinner & Breakfast included
- ✓ Sand-boarding (free and optional -this activity is undertaken at your own risk-).
- ✓ Traditional Music live show in desert
- ✓ Travel Insurance: Passenger travel insurance per pax per 5 days (within the vehicle only).

✗ Exclusions:

- ✗ Flights
- ✗ Lunch
- ✗ Tips, entrance fees, drinks & personal items

☰ Notes:

- For your comfort, please inform us if you have a special need or a health condition that we should be concerned about.
- HB: (Half-board: Dinner & Breakfast included)
- BB: Bed & Breakfast included
- Sand-boarding is free and must be requested in advance the same day before riding the camels. Please note this activity is undertaken at your own risk and we accept no liability for any accidents or injuries sustained





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS

The Ultimate Morocco



STARTS FROM: TANGIER



ENDS IN: MARRAKECH



DAY 1

Arrival in Tangier, Sightseeing

Upon your arrival, we will be there to greet you, and we'll embark on a brief tour to acquaint you with the charming old medina of Tangier. After the tour, we will ensure you are dropped off at your accommodation located in the heart of Tangier's medina.



Distance

--



Average driving time

--



Overnight
In Tangier (BB)



DAY 2

Tangier → Tetouan → Rif Mountains → Chefchaouen

We will drive up into the valleys of the magnificent Rif Mountains, its peaks rising as high as 2456 metres at Jbel Tidirhine.

After crossing the mountains we will continue across the fertile plains of Tetouan and limestone cliffs covered in cork oaks, pines, and wild olive trees before arriving in the mountain town of Chefchaouen, set like a gem between two Rif Mountain peaks. Chefchaouen is renowned for the distinctive blue-washed facades of its houses, painted that way by Jewish refugees who lived there in the 1930s, and is an unreal and unmissable destination for any trip to Morocco.

The Chefchaouen medina features a Spanish-style plaza surrounded by numerous cafes, rooftop restaurants, and crafts stores that sell items unique to the Moroccan highlands.

We will explore Chefchaouen in the afternoon and settle into our hotel, from which we will be able to enjoy the relaxed environment and spectacular mountain views of this one-of-a-kind town



Distance

79 miles - 128 km



Average driving time

3 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Chefchaouen (BB)



DAY 3

Chefchaouen → Volubilis → Moulay Idriss Zerhoun → Meknes → Fes

After breakfast we will continue our journey to the Roman ruins of Volubilis, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the best preserved Roman ruins in North Africa. This important Roman town features detailed and gorgeous mosaics that will give you a window into Morocco's ancient history.

We will also visit the nearby town of Moulay Idriss, where Moulay Idriss I, who brought Islam to Morocco, is entombed. Moulay Idriss is considered to be the holiest town in Morocco. From Moulay Idriss we will continue to Meknes, often called the "Versailles of Morocco" due to the grandeur and intricacy of its buildings and monuments.

We will take some time to explore its highlights, including the massive Bab Mansour Gate, the old Medina, and Moulay Ismail's shrine.

From Meknes we will continue to Fes, where we will check in at your hotel before having dinner and settling in for the night.



Distance

162 miles - 260 km



Average driving time

5 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Fes (BB)

DAY 4

Fes Sightseeing with Official Local Guide

After breakfast you will enjoy a guided half-day city tour of Fes, Morocco's spiritual and intellectual capital and home to the largest old medina in the world.

There you will visit Jemaa El Karaouine, the first university to be established in the world. As you enter the shady souks, you will encounter aromas from the market stalls where countless spices and perfumes are traded. In stark contrast, you'll brave the stink emanating from the leather tanneries where men often stand up to their waists treating leather in noxious baths in the same way that it has been done for centuries. Despite the smell, the ethnic leather products produced by these craftsmen are world-class and are the perfect thing to take home with you. In the evening you can have dinner in one of the local restaurants and spend the night at your hotel.



Overnight
In Fes (BB)



DAY 5

Fes → Ifrane → Midelt → Erfoud → Rissani → Merzouga

After picking you up from your hotel in Fes we will embark on a picturesque journey towards Ifrane, through hills covered in forests of cork oak and giant cedar in which a few Barbary apes still make their home. Crossing strikingly beautiful passes over both the Middle and High Atlas ranges we will catch our first glimpse of the South's incredible architecture.

After passing through a barren plain of scrub and desert on the other side of the mountains, we will stop for lunch in the town of Midelt, from which we will have a fantastic view of the dramatic peaks of the High Atlas rising behind the town. Crossing Tizi-n-Talremt (the She-Camel Pass), we will descend into a desert plain along the Ziz valley.

We will then head south to Erfoud and Rissani, through an immense palm oasis and a vast area of stony plain that marks the transition to the desert before reaching the tranquil desert town of Merzouga, where we have selected a charming kasbah hotel on the outskirts of the Erg Chebbi golden sand dunes. There you will be able to relax beside the swimming pool, and in the evening enjoy a live show by a desert blues band.



Distance

291 miles - 461 km



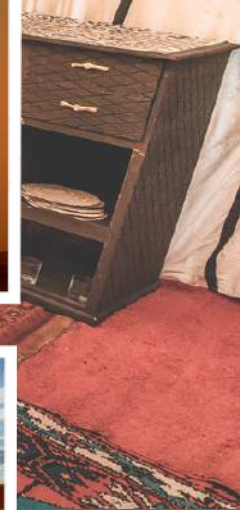
Average driving time

7 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Merzouga (HB)



DAY 6

Merzouga Culture and Traditions → Tea with Nomads → Camel Trekking in the Sahara

Experience the magic of the desert with our immersive sunrise tour. Awaken at dawn to witness the mesmerizing colors of the sand as it contrasts with the dunes' shadowy palette. After a delicious breakfast, indulge in a few hours of relaxation before embarking on an off-road 4WD adventure. Meet desert nomads, explore the "Ghost Town" of Mifis, and uncover ancient fossils. Immerse yourself in the unique sounds of gnawa music in Khamlia Village, where the descendants of ex-slaves share their heritage. Enjoy a homemade Berber pizza lunch and discover the seasonal lake of Merzouga with its diverse bird population. Visit the oasis, nomadic depository, and the vibrant souk of Rissani. Return to our Kasbah for poolside relaxation or thrilling ATV experiences. In the afternoon, ride camels or 4WD vehicles into the pink sands of Morocco's highest dunes, where you can wander and witness the breathtaking sunset. Indulge in Moroccan cuisine, traditional music, and campfire conversations. Spend the night in cozy Berber tents, marveling at the starry sky and the possibility of shooting stars.



Distance

26 miles - 49 km



Average driving time

2 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Erg Chebbi golden sand dunes (HB)



DAY 7

Merzouga → El Khorbat → Todra Gorge → Dades Valley

At your request, our staff will wake you at the crack of dawn to witness the spectacle of sunrise, when the colour of the sand contrasts beautifully with the play of shadows on the dunes.

Afterwards you might even want to try sand-boarding some of the dune faces. After breakfast and shower, you have the option to ride the camels back across the desert to the Kasbah or a fun 4WD vehicle drive through the dunes, before heading out of town continuing our journey towards the authentic market of Rissani we will amble around the souk, an experience that will retrace you back in time, to really live the local culture and traditions; We will continue to Tourog village and Tinejdad where we might have lunch with a local family in the ancient Ksar El Khorbat, a fortified village named after an abandoned synagogue, before we continue to Tinghir passing the green palm groves to Todra Gorges, known as "Morocco's Grand Canyon", a series of impressive 300 m high wall Rocks, a deep fault splits the orange limestones, carved-out by the Todra River, the place provides spectacular views and popular for rock climbing and hiking.

We will drive into a deep ravine and take the opportunity to explore along the river and through the gardens or up the road on the other side of the gorge to take in the view. In the afternoon we will continue our scenic drive into the Dades Valley, along the "road of 1000 Kasbahs" for the countless abandoned kasbahs one can see dotting the countryside among the palm trees. Later that afternoon we will arrive in the Dades Gorge, where we will watch the sunset's orange glow against the rocks before having dinner and spending the night in our hotel.



Distance

170 miles - 273 km



Average driving time

4 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Dades Valley (HB)



DAY 8

Dades Valley → Rose Valley → Skoura Oasis → Ouarzazate → Ait Benhaddou → Atlas Mountains → Marrakech

After breakfast we will drive through the villages of this charming area, passing fields cultivated by Berber women and getting some brilliant views of the Atlas Mountains. Our journey will continue toward Ouarzazate, going off-road along the piste to visit Berber nomads in their caves and join them for a glass of tea.

From here, we will continue through the Valley of the Roses, famous for its Rose Festival in May, and past the "Road of 1000 Kasbahs" by the Skoura Oasis before arriving in Ouarzazate.

In Ouarzazate, also known as the "Hollywood of Morocco", we will visit the Taourirt Kasbah and the cinematographic museum before continuing on to Kasbah Ait Benhaddou, the most famous kasbah in Morocco, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the backdrop for many Hollywood blockbusters such as "Gladiator" "Indiana Jones" and "Lawrence of Arabia".

You will have the chance to explore some of the ruined buildings and climb to the top of the hill where the agadir (granary) offers a spectacular view over the village and the surrounding countryside. You may also want to enter one of the houses and share a glass of mint tea with some of the locals to gain a better understanding of their way of life.

In the afternoon you'll drive north across the High Atlas Mountains. The road, completed by the French Foreign Legion in 1936, winds up over the Tizi n'Tichka Pass and offers stunning views over the mountains before descending past Berber villages to the plains surrounding Marrakech. Even today, the name Marrakech conjures up imagery straight out of Arabian Nights - alleyways, souks, and market stalls. This remarkable city, with the graceful architecture of the renowned 11th-century Koutoubia Minaret dominating the skyline, never fails to satisfy the curiosity of adventurous travellers. We will arrive back in Marrakech by late afternoon.



Distance

: 195 miles - 313km



Average driving time

6 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Marrakech (BB)



DAY 9

Marrakech Sightseeing escorted by a local guide

Today after breakfast you will explore Marrakech, the second oldest imperial city, known as the "Southern Pearl" of Morocco, which has for centuries been an important stop for traders and travelers alike.

A guided tour will lead you through the labyrinth of Marrakech's winding streets and past hidden gardens and souks.

You will continue to the Djemaa el Fna, which is one of the main cultural spaces in Marrakech and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with the minaret of the Koutoubia Mosque towering alongside. In the evening this square is overflowing with food stalls, dancers, acrobats, fortune tellers, musicians, and henna artists.

You will have a chance to relax at one of the many cafes surrounding the square to take in all the sights. You will have the afternoon to spend at leisure, pampering yourself at a local hammam or exploring the souks of the medina for yourself. We will spend the night at our hotel in Marrakech.



Overnight
In Marrakech (BB)

DAY 10

Marrakech at leisure → Transfer to Marrakech Menara airport

Today we will make as much use of our time as possible, wandering around the souks of Marrakech and finding souvenirs or last-minute gifts for friends before we take you to Marrakech Menara airport with plenty of time left over to catch your departure flight.



Distance

4 miles - 7 km



Average driving time

15 mins (Excluding stops)



✓ Inclusions:

- ✓ Transportation/Fuel: 10 days air-conditioned 4WD vehicle or minivan.
- ✓ Services of a qualified multilingual local guide / driver.
- Comprehensive sightseeing with guidance.
- ✓ 7 nights in well-recommended hotels/kasbahs/riads.
- ✓ 2 nights in a desert luxury camp (private tent).
- ✓ Camel ride (one camel per individual).
- ✓ Meals as stated (HB OR BB) - Dinner & Breakfast included
- ✓ Sand-boarding (free and optional -this activity is undertaken at your own risk-).
- ✓ Traditional Music live show in desert
- ✓ Travel Insurance: Passenger travel insurance per pax per 10 days (within the vehicle only).

✗ Exclusions:

- ✗ Flights
- ✗ Lunch
- ✗ Tips, entrance fees, drinks & personal items

☰ Notes:

- For your comfort, please inform us if you have a special need or a health condition that we should be concerned about.
- HB: (Half-board: Dinner & Breakfast included)
- BB: Bed & Breakfast included
- Sand-boarding is free and must be requested in advance the same day before riding the camels. Please note this activity is undertaken at your own risk and we accept no liability for any accidents or injuries sustained





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS

Vibrant Morocco and Desert



STARTS FROM: MARRAKECH



ENDS IN: CASABLANCA

DAY 1

Arrival at Marrakech Airport → Marrakech at Leisure

We will meet you upon your arrival in Marrakech to accompany you to your hotel, where you can relax and settle in. Depending on your arrival time, you may wish to take a tour of the city before having dinner and spending the night.



Distance

4 miles - 7 km



Average driving time

13 mins (Excluding stops and depends on traffic)



Overnight

In Marrakech - (BB)



DAY 2

Marrakech Guided Sightseeing Tour

After a morning at leisure, experience the hustle and bustle of Marrakech on a half-day walking tour. You will visit the dramatic Almohades Koutoubia Minaret and admire the 14th-century Ben Youssef Madrasa.

Explore the colourful and aromatic souks of the Marrakech Medina as you wind your way through the labyrinth of narrow alleyways.

The tour finishes in the famous UNESCO-listed Djemaa el Fna Square, where you will discover mysterious bazaars selling hand-made rugs, spices, and souvenirs, and see acrobats, snake charmers, and gnawa musicians compete for the attention of the crowd. Later, you will have the option to enjoy traditional Moroccan cuisine and entertainment at an extravagant live show.

You will experience African folklore dancers, the tray dance, and of course exotic belly dancers as you savour a selection of Moroccan salads, tagines, and couscous.



Overnight
In Marrakech (BB)



DAY 3

Marrakech → Atlas Mountains → Ait Benhaddou → Ouarzazate → Skoura Oasis → Roses Valley → Dades Valley

Your guide will pick you up from your hotel before escaping the hustle and bustle of Marrakech. We will cross the High Atlas Mountains via the Tizi n'Tichka Pass, which reaches an altitude of 2,260 metres (7,415 feet) and is the highest mountain pass in North Africa. The road passes through various villages typical of the northern slopes of the Atlas, where corn can be seen ripening in the sun on the packed-earth roofs of the stone houses.

We will continue across the territory of the powerful Glaoua tribe where a number of ancient kasbahs and fortified granaries can be seen dotting the countryside before we reach Ait Benhaddou, a fortified village classified by UNESCO as one of the world's cultural treasures. At Ait Benhaddou we will stop for lunch and to give you some time to explore the kasbah for yourself.

Our journey will continue towards the Skoura Oasis, filled with dense palm groves crossed by a network of tracks running between kasbahs, ksours, and farms.

We will journey to the captivating M'Goun Valley, known as the Valley of Roses due to the spectacle of blooming rose bushes in the spring; we Travel through the Dades Valley on the "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs," witnessing the fortresses of M'Goun and traditional Berber adobe houses nestled along the riversides where we will stop to explore a hidden gem, the remarkable rock formation called Monkey's Fingers.. Your overnight stay awaits in the scenic Dades Valley.



Distance

214 miles - 344 km



Average driving time

6 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Dades Valley - (HB)



DAY 4

Dades Valley → Todra Canyon → Erfoud → Camel Trekking in the Erg Chebbi

After breakfast, we will drive to Tinghir, a former military outpost on the banks of the Oued Todra, where olive, pomegranate, and orange trees flourish. The road through the Todra Gorges follows the right bank of the river, which is covered with palm trees and is one of the most beautiful oases in Morocco.

We will continue farther east into the narrowest and most spectacular section of the gorges, where we will take some time to wander among the towering rock walls and narrow corridors. That afternoon we will leave for Erfoud, crossing the palm grove of Tinjdad and Touroug, and visit a workshop where local fossils are produced.

Afterwards we will continue straight to the desert village of Merzouga, which lies right on the edge of the Erg Chebbi sand dunes. You will have a chance to leave all unnecessary luggage behind in safe rooms at a hotel before mounting your camel (or 4WD if you can't do the camels) and riding into the Moroccan Sahara. Your camel will take you to a Berber camp in the middle of the Erg Chebbi sand dunes, the highest in North Africa, with some dunes rising to 820 feet.

The camp features Luxury Berber tents equipped with mattresses, linens, toilets, a restaurant, and a kitchen. The evening will consist of stargazing and a Moroccan dinner followed by a traditional music show. We will spend the night in the silence of the desert, and you can relax outside and marvel at the Milky Way spreading across the pitch-black night sky.



Distance

170 miles - 273 km



Average driving time

4 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Errg Chebbi- (HB)



DAY 5

Merzouga → Erfoud → Ziz Oasis → Midelt → Azrou → Ifran → Fes

If you would like to wake up early so that you can watch the spectacle of sunrise, when the colour of the sand contrasts beautifully with the play of shadows on the dunes - after which you might want to try your hand at sand-boarding down them.

After a refreshing shower and breakfast, we will ride the camels or fun 4X4 off-road drive through the dunes back to the kasbah in Merzouga town before we retrace our path through the oasis of Erfoud and through the spectacular landscape, dotted by palm trees, ruined kasbahs, and Berber villages, that surrounds the Ziz Oasis, the largest oasis in Morocco.

The region is dotted with deserted kasbahs, palm trees, and mud-brick villages, and is a photographer's paradise. After passing through a barren plain of scrub and desert on the other side of the mountains, we will stop for lunch in the town of Midelt, from which we will have a fantastic view of the dramatic peaks of the High Atlas rising behind the town.

The different landscapes we will cross are unbelievably diverse, ranging from rocky, sun-baked plains to cedar-covered mountains and deep, spectacular canyons. In the hills south of Azrou we might be lucky enough to spot a troupe of the Barbary Apes that still make their home in the local forests.

We head onward to Ifran, the Switzerland of Morocco. After having crossed the plains we will arrive in the evocative city of Fes, which is the cultural capital of Morocco and one of the most complete mediaeval Islamic cities in the world. Our guide will help you find your riad and leave you to settle in for the night.



Distance

204 miles - 329 km



Average driving time

7 hours (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Fes - (BB)



DAY 6

Fes Guided Sightseeing Tour

After having breakfast we will begin our tour of Fes at the Merenid Tombs, before stopping at the Musée des Armes, a fortress that once protected the city.

Today it is possible to see a display of 8,000 pieces of artillery from Makina, the arsenal built by Sultan Moulay Hassan. We will enter the Fes el Bali, best described as a sea of rooftops embellished with minarets and domes, with streets much too narrow for cars. Aside from walking, donkeys and mules are still a popular transportation option within the old city's walls. We will make our way to the Karaouine Mosque, one of the oldest in the world, which functioned as the first university in Morocco.

After our visit to the mosque we will continue along the streets, passing some of Fes' most important buildings including the Dar al-Magana, a 14th-century water clock, and the Zaouia al-Tijaniyya.

We will stop to visit the Ech Cherabliyyine Mosque (Mosque of the Slipper-makers) before browsing the souks, selling everything from henna and slippers to jewellery and spices.

We will continue into the UNESCO-recognized Fondouk el Nejjarine. Within the fondouk's three floors we will find the Musée de Bois, which displays carved doors from the Bou Inania Madrasa.

We will stop for lunch within the medina at one of the fine Moroccan palace-restaurants that serve an extravaganza of mezas (Moroccan tapas) common among the Fassis tradition. After lunch we will visit the Musée Dar Batha to view its collection of pottery, leather-work, wood, books, and 19th-century manuscripts. We will continue onward to the Bab el-Ftouh, the "Gateway of the Aperture", to explore the Andalusian Quarter, a residential part of the medina dotted with monuments.

Our final part of the tour will take us into the Fes el-Jdid, a kasbah which functioned as Morocco's administrative centre until 1912. We will explore the royal palace and many interesting quarters including the Moulay Abdallah Quarter, the Mellah (Jewish Quarter), and a little farther south, the Ville Nouvelle (New Quarter).



Overnight
In Fes (BB)



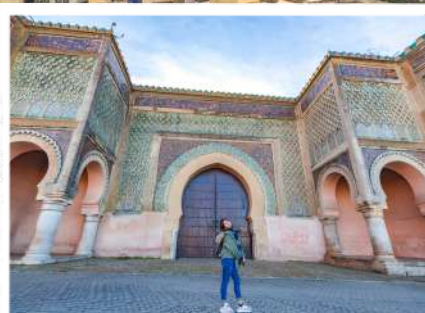
DAY 7

Fes → Volubilis → Moulay Idriss → Meknes → Rabat

After breakfast, we will embark on an historical journey through Morocco's treasures on this captivating tour. Leaving the cultural city of Fes to explore the ancient Roman ruins of Volubilis, immerse yourself in the spiritual atmosphere of Moulay Idriss, and discover the grandeur of Meknes with its monumental Bab Mansour gate.

Next delve into the rich heritage of the capital city, Rabat, home to the iconic Hassan Tower and the enchanting Kasbah of the Udayas. And a blend of historical landmarks and modernity.

You will have dinner and spend the night at our hotel.



Distance

126 miles - 203 km



Average driving time

2 hours 30 mins
(Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Rabat (BB)



DAY 8

Rabat → Casablanca at leisure

After breakfast, you will have the option to either spending more time at leisure in Rabat or take a drive and have more time in Casablanca, where you will explore the grand Hassan 2 mosque.



Distance

54 miles - 87 km



Average driving time

1 hour (Excluding stops)



Overnight

In Casablanca (BB)

DAY 9

Casablanca → Transfer to CMN Airport

As we bid you farewell, we will help you with any departure formalities and arrange for your transfers to the airport. We will help you with any departure formalities and you will be taken directly to CMN airport with plenty of time left over to catch your departure flight.



Distance

19 miles - 32 km



Average driving time

45 mins (Excluding stops)



✓ Inclusions:

- ✓ Transportation/Fuel: 9 days air-conditioned 4WD vehicle or minivan.
- ✓ Services of a qualified multilingual local guide / driver.
- ✓ Comprehensive sightseeing with guidance.
- ✓ 7 nights in well-recommended hotels/ksbahs/riads.
- ✓ 1 night in a desert luxury camp (private tent).
- ✓ Camel ride (one camel per individual).
- ✓ Meals as stated (HB OR BB) - Dinner & Breakfast included
- ✓ Sand-boarding (free and optional -this activity is undertaken at your own risk-).
- ✓ Traditional Music live show in desert
- ✓ Travel Insurance: Passenger travel insurance per pax per 9 days (within the vehicle only).

✗ Exclusions:

- ✗ Flights
- ✗ Lunch
- ✗ Tips, entrance fees, drinks & personal items

☰ Notes:

- For your comfort, please inform us if you have a special need or a health condition that we should be concerned about.
- HB: (Half-board: Dinner & Breakfast included)
- BB: Bed & Breakfast included
- Sand-boarding is free and must be requested in advance the same day before riding the camels. Please note this activity is undertaken at your own risk and we accept no liability for any accidents or injuries sustained



Exclusive Gorilla Safari, A Luxurious Rwanda Expedition



Accommodation

The Retreat	1 x Superior King Suite - BB
Wilderness Magashi	1 x Twin - FI
Wilderness Bisate	1 x Twin - FI

Itinerary Summary

DAY 1

Akagera Aviation Meet & Assist (Arrival)

On arrival at Kigali International Airport, a representative from Akagera Aviation will meet you in the main terminal building with your name on a signboard as you disembark the aircraft. The representative will assist you through customs and immigration (if on an international flight), collect your luggage and accompany you to the Radisson Lounge for refreshments, after which they will accompany you to the Arrivals hall for an introduction to your transfer driver to commence your onward journey

Road transfer (private)

You will be met by a Hanimun Travel representative and transferred from Kigali International Airport to The Retreat by private vehicle.

Pickup details : Kigali International Airport

Accommodation: The Retreat

Rooming:

1 x Superior King Suite - BB

· Day Use for the Retreat or Heaven Boutique Hotel Room: From 12.00PM 17:00PM

· Please be advised that the Deluxe King rooms cannot accommodate a twin set up. If guests want TWIN they need to book the Superior King Suite or Villa Suites.

Includes:

Breakfast, 1 welcome complimentary 30mins massage (subject to availability) - valid 1 time per guest on their first night only, Fruit Basket and Snacks Jar. Included in the 1-night stay are onsite 30 mins cultural activities per person (Cocktail making, banana wine making demonstration, local culinary demo & Neighbourhood Walk - to be booked in advance). Guests can only choose one activity.

DAYS 2, 3, 4

Accommodation: Wilderness Magashi

Rooming:

1 x Twin - FI : Tented Room

Includes:

All meals, all local drinks (excludes premium imported brands and champagne), transfer from the entrance gate of Akagera National Park to the lodge, all lodge activities (guided game drives, boat cruises), park fees, conservation levies, laundry, local Government taxes. In the event of a change in local taxes or the introduction of additional taxes, these rates will be adjusted accordingly.

Check in at Magashi: 14h00

Check out from Magashi: 10:30

Wilderness Magashi - 2 X Cons Levy & Park fee

Hanimun Travel Vehicle and Driver - maximum 6 guests

You will have a private guide and vehicle from Hanimun Travel at your disposal.

DAYS 5, 6, 7, 8

Accommodation : Wilderness Bisate

Rooming :

1 x Twin - FI : Forest Villa

Includes:

All meals, all drinks (excludes reserve wines and champagnes), laundry, lodge activities on property guided or self-guided birding and nature walks, guided nursery visit and indigenous tree planting, guided walks to the surrounding communities, 20-minute complimentary neck and shoulder massage, gym in a basket in the villas, explanation from guide on biodiversity on the property, documentary film screenings. Government taxes, in the event of a change in local taxes or the introduction of additional taxes, these rates will be adjusted accordingly.

Arrival to Bisate from 12:00, check in to the room from 14:00

Departure from Bisate latest at 15:30, departure from the room at 10:30

Earlier arrivals from 10h00 can be accommodated on request at no additional cost.

Hanimun Travel Vehicle and Driver - maximum 6 guests

You will have a private guide and vehicle from Hanimun Travel at your disposal.

Hanimun Travel - Permits ONLY Gorilla Tracking - Max 8 per tour

You will be collected from your accommodation and taken on your memorable gorilla tracking adventure. This is one of the few places in the world where you can enjoy close personal encounters with mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. Groups are kept small and your guides will ensure your time spent in the presence of the creatures is unforgettable.

Rates quoted are subject to change.

Max guest allowance 8 per tour

Pickup details : Wilderness Bisate

Drop-off details : Wilderness Bisate

Includes:

Gorilla permits once paid for are non-refundable.

Gorilla permits can only be transferred if the trekking date is more than 30 days away and a fee of USD 300 will be incurred per permit.

Children under the age of 15 years may not partake in the Gorilla tracking.

You will be accompanied by a porter who will help you carry your belongings as you track the gorillas or golden monkeys.

GENERAL INCLUSIONS:

- All accommodation on a shared basis;
- Meals as specified;
- Excursions and transfers as included in the quote;
- Most safari camps/lodges include two game activities per day in their rate – one in the morning and the other in the afternoon. Private activities and guide may be booked, at an additional cost, for sole use or special interest activities. Please advise if you would like additional information on this service;
- Services of the camp/lodge guides and staff;
- Relevant Park fees and entrance fees as specified in the quote;
- Drinks as specified – drink inclusions may differ between camps/lodges;
- Laundry can be done at most camps/lodges and hotels. In some cases, this is included in the rate as quoted;
- Accommodation taxes, the applicable Tourism Levies and all relevant Value Added Tax (VAT) or Government Sales Tax (GST);
- Travel Insurance.

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS:

- Meals not specified in the quote such as lunch and dinner in city hotels;
- Any drinks, park fees, entrance fees, portage, tours/excursions and transfers not specified in the quote;
- Any scheduled commercial flights and related taxes;
- Staff gratuities;
- Any new Government Taxes, levies, fuel or industry increases which are beyond our control;
- Visa fees where relevant.



PRICE STARTING AT USD 15 900 PER PERSON



ITINERARY FOR BEST OF SOUTH AFRICA - DELUXE - 2024
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Indulge in a South African adventure that combines the Cape's beautiful beaches with wine tasting in the magnificent Winelands and Big Five game viewing in the country's most famous game reserves. Begin your adventure in the shadow of Table Mountain as you explore the stunning scenery and rich history of Cape Town. Move on to sampling some of world's best vintages in the charming town of Franschhoek, known as the gourmet capital of South Africa. Combine your wine tasting with a touch of outdoor adventure before setting off in search of the Big Five. Travel to one of the wildlife-rich private game reserves bordering the famed Kruger National Park for an exclusive game viewing experience.

What we love about this journey

- Scenic Cape Town in the shadow of Table Mountain
- Sampling some of the world's finest wines in the picturesque Cape Winelands
- A classic safari experience in South Africa's best renowned private game reserves

Highlights of this Itinerary

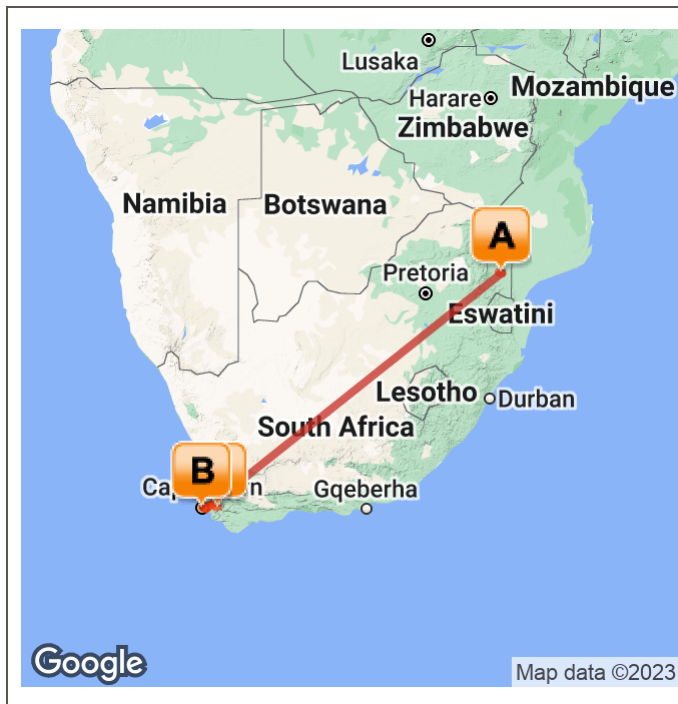
- Sip on a cocktail while watching the sun set over the Atlantic Ocean
- Experience wine tasting in the beautiful winelands
- Listen to the call of the wild as you explore the African bush on foot

Specially created for

- First time Africa travellers
- Wine connoisseurs
- Keen safari-goers



At a glance



9 nights / 10 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Skukuza Airport Scheduled transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Tengile River Lodge Overnight at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Safari Walks Overnight at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overnight at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Tengile River Lodge to Skukuza Airport Scheduled charter flight from Skukuza Airport to Cape Town International Airport Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to The Silo Hotel Included activities Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour Overnight at The Silo Hotel
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour Overnight at The Silo Hotel
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overnight at The Silo Hotel
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from The Silo Hotel to La Residence Overnight at La Residence
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at La Residence
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from La Residence to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Tengile River Lodge

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

Day 1 - 3:

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted with check-in procedures for your onward flight to Skukuza Airport.

At Skukuza Airport an andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests and drive you to andBeyond Tengile River Lodge.

Delight in a 4-night stay at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge, in a beautiful stilted suite with an ensuite bathroom that features a bath and shower. Your stay includes accommodation, three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, tea and coffee, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities, a 1-hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Safari Walks



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Tengile River Lodge

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

Meaning “tranquil” in the local Tsonga language, andBeyond Tengile River Lodge is situated in a serene setting, on a bend of the Sand River. Here, elegant interiors are complimented by exquisite modern finishes, and inviting, intimate spaces encourage a sense of solitude whilst pockets of open space are designed for group gatherings. Built with an extremely light footprint, Tengile features nine suites that are raised above ground level to give the impression that they are floating over the riverbed, providing exceptional views from the dappled shade of a cool riverine forest. The spacious suites offers sunken lounges, elegant bedrooms and ensuite bathrooms (with indoor and al fresco showers) that open out into the forest, creating private spaces in the open air.

Following the curve of the river bank, each area of the lodge offers magnificent river views. A beautiful massage and gym area offer a haven of tranquillity where guests can spend the entire day relaxing in between game drives. Sustainability lies at the heart of the new lodge’s form and function. Environmentally friendly construction materials have been selected with durability in mind. Automation is being put into place to reduce the use of electricity and the use of solar power has been combined with various procedures designed to increase efficiency both during the build phase and after. Activities include early morning and late afternoon/evening game drives, interpretive bush walks led by expert guides, and excellent birdwatching opportunities.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT TENGILE RIVER LODGE

- Tengile River Lodge has exclusive traversing rights on 10 500 hectares (26 000 acre) of wilderness land, which means our guests can explore the reserve on foot, free from the constraints of roads and vehicles.
- Private decks and al fresco sitting areas are the ideal places to view wildlife using your Swarovski Optik binoculars as herds of elephants congregate in the riverbed and game roam across the landscape.
- In addition to incredible leopard viewing, the famous Big Five, rhino and cheetah, discover a vast variety of plant and animal species that share the land with the Kruger National Park.
- Spend your downtime indulging in a soothing massage or, for the actively inclined, head to the well-equipped gym.



Expect the extraordinary

The Silo Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 5 - 6:

An andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge and drive you to Skukuza Airport for your scheduled flight to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a member from our andBeyond team who will drive you to The Silo Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans, and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Delight in your 3-night stay at The Silo Hotel in a Deluxe Superior Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes full breakfast, guest liaison, access to gym & spa facilities, parking, wireless internet and limited mini bar & in-room snacks.

Begin this scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambience. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.

www.hanimuntravel.com



Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Expect the extraordinary

The Silo Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

The Silo is built in the grain elevator portion of an historic grain silo overlooking the bustling Victoria and Alfred Waterfront. This luxurious, and eye-catching, hotel occupies six floors above the celebrated new Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa (MOCAA). Bespoke furnishings, gleaming finishes, and unique homey comforts enhance the hotel's modern blend of gritty industrial and polished refinement decor, while the views from the magnificent 18-foot windows present a stunning panorama of Robben Island, Table Mountain, Devil's Peak, Lion's Head, Signal Hill, and the glittering ocean beyond.

Boasting 28 spacious rooms, including a spectacular penthouse, each room is individually designed and decorated with colourful and eclectic pieces juxtaposed by the modern, industrial architecture. The Silo Cafe, the Piano Bar, as well as the hotel's rooftop restaurant and Champagne Bar, offer guests delicious snacks, light meals, refreshing beverages and fine dining meals.

The stylish spa and glass swimming pool offer the perfect places to relax and unwind. Surrounded by a number of galleries, restaurants, cafes, bars, nightclubs, and some of the best shopping in Africa, visitors to The Silo will never want for choices in activities and entertainment.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT THE SILO

- Have a drink at the rooftop Champagne Bar next to the sparkling pool.
- Indulge in a sumptuous afternoon tea, overlooking one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, Table Mountain.
- Enjoy a private tour of the prestigious Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.



Expect the extraordinary

La Residence

Franschhoek, South Africa

Day 8 - 9:

You will be collected by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you from The Silo Hotel to La Residence. You can look forward to exploring one of the most beautiful and famous wineland districts in the world. A discovery of top class wines, locally produced cheeses, olives and much more awaits you.

Take pleasure in your 2-night stay at La Residence in a Luxury Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay breakfast, snacks, wi-fi, laundry, full mini bar, local beverages and house wines, all coffees and speciality tea and in-house shuttle service into the town of Franschhoek.

Indulge in a full day in the spectacular Cape Winelands. The estates visited will vary according to your preferences, but the tour includes the regions major wine producing areas and visits some beautiful wine estates for tastings of high quality vintages. Nestled in a valley where the French Huguenots settled in 1688, Franschhoek is a delight for antique lovers and gastronomes (the town boasts some world-famous eateries). South Africa's second-oldest town, Stellenbosch provides another glimpse of classic 17th and 18th century Cape style, with a chance to browse quaint Dorp Street, visit the museum or explore the many galleries and shops of this university town. Wine tastings are tailored to the estates opening hours and the guests wine preferences.*The lunch stop is in either Franschhoek or Stellenbosch.

• Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour ()
Included activities:



Expect the extraordinary

La Residence

Franschhoek, South Africa

Set in the heart of a private working farm, **La Residence** is encircled by lush vineyards, flourishing plum orchards and fragrant manicured gardens. Guests can unwind in luxuriously-appointed suites exquisitely adorned with ornate antiques and plush Persian carpets, complete with palatial bathrooms and sunny verandas.

Dining at La Residence is a leisurely, palate-delighting experience — guests will discover the fine flavours, diverse textures and superbly fresh ingredients of the picturesque Franschhoek Valley. Those in search of relaxation can unwind in the villa's magnificent infinity pool or indulge in soul-soothing wellness treatments. Adventures include golf, trout fishing, quad-biking, scenic helicopter flights, paragliding, hot-air ballooning or horseback tours of the surrounding wine farms.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT LA RESIDENCE

- A qualified therapist is on hand to treat you to indulgent wellness treatment in the comfort of your room or on outside on your private balcony.
- Take a leisurely ride through the charming village on a horse-drawn carriage.
- Enjoy a private cheese or wine tasting at one of the surrounding estates.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Franschhoek, South Africa

Day 10:

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you at La Residence and drive you to Cape Town International Airport, in time for your onward arrangements.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
Low Season: (20 Apr - 19 Sep 2025)	USD 18,900
Mid- season: (20 Feb - 19 Apr; 20 - 30 Sep 2025)	USD 19,400
High season: (11 Jan - 19 Feb; 01 Oct - 19 Dec 2025)	USD 19,900

Flights

DETAILS
OR Tambo International Airport to Skukuza Airport
Skukuza Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Tengile River Lodge Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
andBeyond Tengile River Lodge andBeyond Tengile River Lodge to Skukuza Airport
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to The Silo Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town The Silo Hotel to La Residence
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town La Residence to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Sabi Sand Nature Reserve	andBeyond Tengile River Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Drinks (excl. Premium Brands)
Cape Town	The Silo Hotel	1x Deluxe Superior Suite BB (Double) Breakfast; Tea and Coffee Only
Franschhoek	La Residence	1x Luxury Suite BB (Double) Breakfast; Tea and Coffee Only

Journey overview

What's included:

- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Travel Wallet
- Connection Flight Assistance
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Travel Wallet
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Journal
- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game-viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- on fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where require
- Cape Town will be hosting the event below:
 - Oil Week 2024 - dates to be confirmed
 - Mining Indaba 02 - 08 February 2024
- Festive Season - 23 December 2024 - 02 January 2025
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- Luggage is restricted to 20kg or 44 lb (not including photographic equipment) per person in a soft, hold-all type bag
- Important luggage restriction on Federal Airlines: 20 kg/44 lbs in soft bags with one flat side; max dimensions: 40 cm (16 inches) x 30 cm (12 inches) x 60 cm (24 inches)
- Vehicles used are normally comfortable 4WD Land Cruisers, equipped with air-conditioning and cool boxes or fridges for drinks and snacks. A trailer can be taken for luggage if required
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature

ITINERARY FOR BEST OF SOUTH AFRICA - LUXURY - 2024

South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Indulge in a South African adventure that combines the Cape's beautiful beaches with wine tasting in the magnificent Winelands and Big Five game viewing in the country's most famous game reserves. Begin your adventure in the shadow of Table Mountain as you explore the stunning scenery and rich history of Cape Town. Move on to sampling some of world's best vintages in the charming town of Franschhoek, known as the gourmet capital of South Africa. Combine your wine tasting with a touch of outdoor adventure before setting off in search of the Big Five. Travel to one of the wildlife-rich private game reserves bordering the famed Kruger National Park for an exclusive game viewing experience.

What we love about this journey

- Scenic Cape Town in the shadow of Table Mountain
- Sampling some of the world's finest wines in the picturesque Cape Winelands
- A classic safari experience in South Africa's best renowned private game reserves

Highlights of this Itinerary

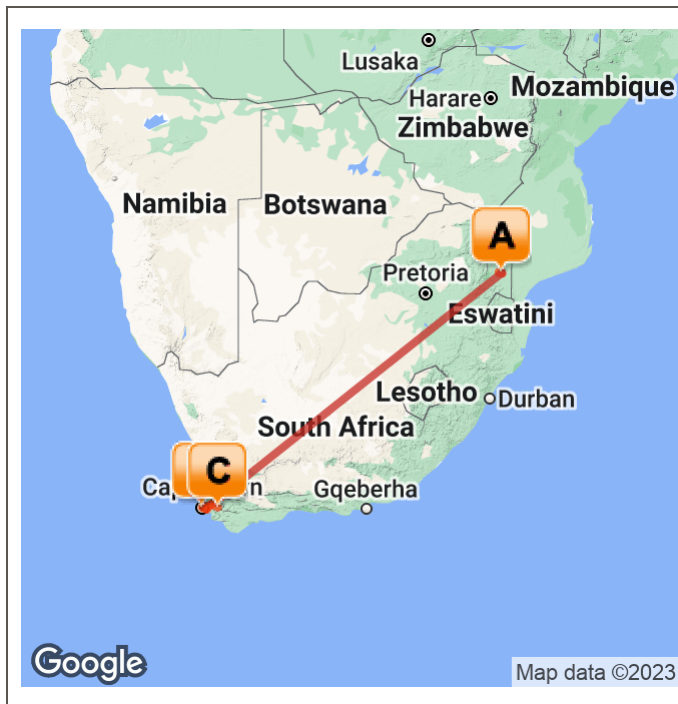
- Sip on a cocktail while watching the sun set over the Atlantic Ocean
- Experience wine tasting in the beautiful winelands
- Listen to the call of the wild as you explore the African bush on foot

Specially created for

- First time Africa travellers
- Wine connoisseurs
- Keen safari-goers



At a glance



9 nights / 10 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Skukuza Airport Scheduled transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Safari Walks Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport Scheduled flight from Skukuza Airport to Cape Town International Airport Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Cape Grace Hotel Overnight at Cape Grace Hotel
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour Overnight at Cape Grace Hotel
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour Overnight at Cape Grace
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Cape Grace to Le Quartier Francais Overnight at Le Quartier Francais
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at Le Quartier Francais
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Le Quartier Francais to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

Day 1 - 4:

Your flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Skukuza Airport.

An andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, at Skukuza Airport and drive you to andBeyond Kirkmans Kamp. Approximately 20 minutes

The Sabi Sand Game Reserve is situated in the southwestern corner of the world-renowned Kruger National Park and consists of 65 000 hectares (160 620 acres). It is the most prestigious game reserve in South Africa, and is famous for incredible leopard sightings.

Adventure awaits during your 4 night stay at andBeyond Kirkmans Kamp in a cottage with ensuite with shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local branded spirits and beers, teas and coffee, refreshments on game drives, laundry, safari activities, 1-hour nature walk accompanied by experienced armed trackers (subject to availability), emergency medical insurance, VAT, transfers to and from the lodge airstrip, guides journal with illustrated wildlife and vegetation checklist and an are map with illustrated star birds checklist, SWAROVSKI OPTIK binoculars (one pair per room to use throughout stay).

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Safari Walks



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp, with its spectacular views of the unspoiled wilderness, is regarded as one of the best loved lodges in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. It is a well known historic camp, originally built in the early 1920's, and celebrates the atmosphere of an early South African lowveld homestead. The colonial atmosphere of gracious style and luxury has been retained, and guests step back in time upon entering the original homestead, which now houses the Lodge's sitting, dining and bar areas. Each of the 18 guest cottages has a private veranda and is furnished in the same charming style with ensuite bathrooms. The large sitting room, with a 1920's ambience, leads through double French doors onto rolling lawns that provide a velvety contrast to the wild and tumbling bush surrounding the Lodge. Breakfast and lunch are served on shady verandas, and dinners are shared in the dramatic boma or in romantic lanternlit bush settings.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT KIRKMAN'S KAMP

- Take time-out after a successful day of game viewing and head to the pool area. It boasts breathtaking views and leopard are often seen here too.
- Savour a classic cocktail in Paul's Pub and, whilst you're there, list the day's exciting sightings on the chalk board.
- Toast the sun as it sets over another magical day in Africa with an artisanal gin, sipped under the shade of a 650 year old fig tree.
- Enjoy an afternoon of tennis on a court that was originally opened by legendary player, Billie Jean King.
- Find original antiques scattered around the lodge that have been handed down over the decades, and what give this 1920's homestead its authentic "Out of Africa" feel. Ask your hosts about the fascinating history of &Beyond Kirkman's Kamp.



Expect the extraordinary

Cape Grace

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 5 - 7:

An andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, at andBeyond Kirkmans Kamp and drive you to Skukuza Airport, in time to connect with your scheduled flight to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a member from our andBeyond team who will drive you to Cape Grace Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Explore the sights during your 3 night stay at Cape Grace Hotel in a Deluxe Mountain View Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, wireless internet access, morning local newspaper on request, subject to availability.

Begin this scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambiance. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour



- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour

Expect the extraordinary

Cape Grace

Cape Town, South Africa

Set on a private waterside platform at the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, the Cape Grace Hotel offers a combination of understated luxury and sophistication, drawing inspiration for its interior design from Cape Town's rich history.

The guest areas of the Cape Grace Hotel include an award-winning restaurant specialising in local cuisine with a modern twist, whisky bar, wine cellar, wellness spa, heated swimming pool, extensive library, gym and communications centre. Guests wake up every morning to superb views of the surrounding harbour or Cape Town's breathtaking Table Mountain. Thoughtful touches in the rooms include fresh flowers, delectable deli snacks and aromatic bath products – all designed to make guests feel pampered. All rooms are equipped with air conditioning and ensuite bathrooms.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT CAPE GRACE HOTEL

- Tuck into the breakfasts served in the atrium - the superb menus will whet your appetites.
- The lodge is so centrally located you can easily walk around exploring the vibrant sights.
- For fitness fanatics the Cape Grace offers both free transportation and workout at the nearby Virgin Active Gym.



Expect the extraordinary

Le Quartier Francais

Franschhoek, South Africa

Day 8 - 9:

You will be collected by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you from to Le Quartier Francais. You can look forward to exploring one of the most beautiful and famous wineland districts in the world. A discovery of top class wines, locally produced cheeses, olives and much more awaits you.

Indulge during your 2 night stay at Le Quartier Francais in an Auberge Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, limited minibar (includes: mineral water, red & white wine, savoury and sweet snack) & Nespresso machine in room, unlimited internet access, all national phone calls, one complimentary tasting of Mullineux & Leeu Family Wines at Leeu Estates per guest per stay and complimentary shuttle services between Leeu Collection properties.

Indulge in a full day in the spectacular Cape Winelands. The estates visited will vary according to your preferences, but the tour includes the regions major wine producing areas and visits some beautiful wine estates for tastings of high quality vintages. Nestled in a valley where the French Huguenots settled in 1688, Franschhoek is a delight for antique lovers and gastronomes (the town boasts some world-famous eateries). South Africa's second-oldest town, Stellenbosch provides another glimpse of classic 17th and 18th century Cape style, with a chance to browse quaint Dorp Street, visit the museum or explore the many galleries and shops of this university town. Wine tastings are tailored to the estates opening hours and the guests wine preferences.*The lunch stop is in either Franschhoek or Stellenbosch.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour



Expect the extraordinary

Le Quartier Francais

Franschhoek, South Africa

Tucked away in the heart of the scenic Franschhoek Valley, the magnificent **Le Quartier Français** captivates guests with its beautiful vistas, luxurious comfort, incredible food and exceptional service. Sumptuous rooms and suites boast every luxury and convenience to ensure guests enjoy an exceptional stay.

Head to the more relaxed Garden for an equally superb culinary adventure. Those in need of pampering can indulge in a selection of rejuvenating massages at the marvellous & gorgeous Spa. A stylish boutique store and a private cinema add to guest delight. Guests can enjoy horse riding, wine-tasting on horseback, golf, fly-fishing or leisurely strolling around the quaint village shops.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT LE QUARTIER FRANCAIS

- The log-burning fireplaces and underfloor heating keeps the winter chill at bay, leaving you toasty warm!
- Enjoy complimentary movies at The Screening Room, which boasts a wide genre of films, from old-time classics to cinema nouveau masterpieces, viewed from the comfort of your buttery-soft leather chair and accompanied by fine wines and delicious snacks.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Franschhoek, South Africa

Day 10:

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you at Le Quartier Francais and drive you to Cape Town International Airport, in time for your onward arrangements.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
Low Season: (01 May - 31 Ju 2025)	USD 10,900
Mid-season (01 - 30 Apr; 01 Aug - 30 Sep 2025)	USD 11,900
High Season: (28 Jan - 31 Mar; 01 Oct - 19 Dec 2025)	USD 12,900

Flights

DETAILS
OR Tambo International Airport to Skukuza Airport
Skukuza Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to Cape Grace Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Grace Hotel to Le Quartier Francais
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Le Quartier Francais to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Sabi Sand Nature Reserve	andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp	1x Cottage FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Drinks (excl. Premium Brands)
Cape Town	Cape Grace Hotel	1x Deluxe Mountain View Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Tea and Coffee Only
Franschhoek	Le Quartier Francais	1x Auberge Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Tea and Coffee Only

Journey overview

What's included:

- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Travel Wallet
- Administration fee
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Journal
- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game-viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where require
 - Easter - 29 March - 01 April
- Cape Town will be hosting the event below:
 - Oi Week 2025 - dates to be confirmed
- Festive Season - 23 December 2024 - 02 January 2025
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- Luggage is restricted to 20kg or 44 lb (not including photographic equipment) per person in a soft, hold-all type bag
- Important luggage restriction on Federal Airlines: 20 kg/44 lbs in soft bags with one flat side; max dimensions: 40 cm (16 inches) x 30 cm (12 inches) x 60 cm (24 inches)
- Vehicles used are normally comfortable 4WD Land Cruisers, equipped with air-conditioning and cool boxes or fridges for drinks and snacks. A trailer can be taken for luggage if required
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms

ITINERARY FOR SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY - 2024
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Experience the ultimate family safari through South Africa, staying at a selection of exclusive villas, ideal for a multi-generational family. Explore the country's vibrant cities, from the exciting history of Johannesburg to the magnificent scenery and golden beaches of Cape Town. Enjoy a Big Five safari at the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve. Track African wild dog at Madikwe, enjoying intimate wildlife encounters in the company of professional guides. Explore the marine wonders of the Whale Coast and travel to the picturesque Cape Winelands. Indulge in wine tasting by bicycle and travel to Cape Town in the sidecar of a World War II era motorcycle.

Highlights of this itinerary

- Visit caves near Johannesburg; hominid finds discovered there were rated amongst the top ten scientific breakthroughs of the last decade by the Smithsonian Magazine.
- Explore the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve, which is home to the Big Five, as well as the endangered African wild dog.
- Explore the beauty of South Africa's Cape Province in the side-car of a chauffeur-driven, vintage World War II motorbike.

Make the most of your adventure

- Explore the wonders of the Cape by helicopter.
- Spend the day leisurely cycling through the beautiful Cape Winelands, stopping to sip on fine wines.

Specifically created for

- Families of many generations travelling together
- Ultimate luxury travellers



At a glance



12 nights / 13 Days

6 Guests

Highlights

- Half Day Cradle of Mankind
- Game Drives
- Fishing Safaris
- Scenic helicopter transfer
- Full-day Franschhoek - Wine-tasting Cycle Experience
- Marine Big 5 Tour
- Shark Cage Dive
- Side-car transfer
- Family Table Mountain and City Tour
- Sail & Swim off Clifton

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to AtholPlace House & Villa • Included activities: Half Day Cradle of Mankind • Overnight at AtholPlace House & Villa
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from AtholPlace House & Villa to OR Tambo International Airport • Private charter flight from O R Tambo International Airport to Madikwe East Airstrip • Overnight at Morukuru River House
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drive, Fishing Safaris • Overnight at Morukuru River House
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drive, Fishing Safaris • Overnight at Morukuru River House
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private charter flight from Madikwe East Airstrip to Signature Hangar - Cape Town International Airport (via Kimberley for a fuel stop) • Helicopter flight from Signature Hangar (Cape Town International Airport) to La Clé des Montagnes (Franschhoek) • Overnight at La Clé
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Full-day Franschhoek - Wine-tasting Cycle Experience • Overnight at La Clé
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from La Clé Grange to Grootbos Private Nature Reserve Villas • Overnight at Grootbos Private Villas
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Marine Big 5 Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at Grootbos Private Villas
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Shark Cage Dive • Overnight at Grootbos Private Villas
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private side-car transfer from Grootbos Private Nature Reserve Villas to Ellerman House • Overnight at Ellerman House
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Family Table Mountain and City Tour • Overnight at Ellerman House
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Sail & Swim off Clifton • Overnight at Ellerman House
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Ellerman House to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

AtholPlace House & Villa

Johannesburg, South Africa

Day 1:

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall, where a member from our Hanimun Travel team will meet you and drive you to your villa.

After you have checked in, you will be transferred from your accommodation to the Cradle Boutique Hotel (roughly an hour away), where an expert guide will accompany you through the Malapa Museum, starting with a video presentation by Prof. Lee Burger, detailing the exciting new finds at the Malapa, Gladysvale and Rising Star digs. An open game drive vehicle will then take you to the Motsetse Cave. The drive takes about 10 minutes and passes through pristine high altitude dolomitic grasslands which are second only to the Cape Floral Kingdom (Fynbos) in terms of floral diversity. A geological overview of cave formation will be given there, including an explanation as to why they are so rich in fossils. You'll be able to see visible fossils in the cave breccia. At the nearby lime kiln a brief history of lime mining in the area will be given to explain how it led to the fossil discoveries.

This tour takes place in the Greater Cradle Nature Reserve, which comprises the core of the UNESCO Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site. Guests will be given an insight into the important hominid finds in the area, specifically *Homo Naledi* at Rising Star Cave and *Australopithecus Sediba* at Malapa. These discoveries were rated by the Smithsonian Magazine as in the top ten scientific breakthroughs of the last decade and have provided new insights into the origin of man. The duration of the tour, excluding the return transfers, will be around 2.5 hours.

Enjoy your 1 night stay at AtholPlace House & Villa in the Four Bedroom Villa on an Exclusive Use basis. Your stay includes breakfast, local soft drinks, water, juices, coffee, tea, local house wines and local spirits, private chef, butler, host and housekeeping staff, laundry service, shoe shining service, Wi-Fi, private garden and private swimming pool.

Included activities:

- Half Day Cradle of Mankind



Expect the extraordinary

AtholPlace House & Villa

Johannesburg, South Africa

The outstanding Atholplace House & Villa is hidden within an upmarket garden suburb in Johannesburg. AtholPlace House offers five Superior bedrooms and four Deluxe bedrooms. Here, guests are spoiled by attentive staff, tantalising menus and elegant accommodation. The individually-decorated suites each boast a lovely ensuite bathroom with a separate bath and shower, an inviting bed adorned with percale cotton linen and duck-down duvets, air conditioning, underfloor heating, satellite television, a personal bar and a private balcony. Situated next door to AtholPlace House, the four-bedroom AtholPlace Villa offers a contemporary, private and exclusive haven. All bedrooms feature large doors opening to a balcony overlooking the garden and pool. Each of the bedrooms feature ensuite open plan bathrooms with double vanity basins, hairdryer, luxurious bathrobes and slippers, toilet, shower and bath, air-conditioning, electronic safe and flat screen television. Enjoy a living room, dining room, veranda, private chef, butler, host and housekeeping staff.

Expertly prepared meals are served in the stylish dining room or al fresco in the garden. A cosy sitting room offers the perfect retreat after an eventful day, while the welcoming bar area offers complimentary sundowners and canapés every evening. A well-stocked library (complete with built-in fireplace), sparkling swimming pool and fully-equipped gym add to guest delight.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ATHOLPLACE HOUSE & VILLA

Unwind in the swimming pool after a successful day of sightseeing or workout in the well-equipped gym.

Relish lunch in the beautiful garden.

Sip cocktails in the bar and lose yourself in a good book in front of a blazing fire in the library.



Expect the extraordinary

Morukuru River House

Madikwe Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 2:

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you at and drive you to O R Tambo International Airport, from where you will be flown in a private charter to Madikwe East Airstrip in a Beechcraft King Air 200 (twin engine, pressurised turbo-prop aircraft with 2 pilots) - flight duration: approx. 35 minutes.

On arrival at the airstrip, you will be met by your ranger, who will drive you to the lodge in a game drive vehicle.

A diverse combination of bushveld and semi-arid Kalahari scrub, the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve boasts the Big Five, as well as the endangered African wild dog.

Madikwe is famed for Operation Phoenix, the world's largest game translocation exercise, successfully reintroducing more than 8 000 animals of 28 species, including lion, elephant, buffalo and white rhino. It is also home to more than 350 bird species, several endemic to the Kalahari. The Madikwe region is rich in history, having seen the passage of the famed warrior Mzilikazi, as well as explorers, traders and missionaries that included Dr David Livingstone and Sir Cornwallis Harris. Renowned South African writer Herman Charles Bosman celebrates the area in many of his books.

Delight in the experience during your 3 night stay at Morukuru Lodge in the River House on an Exclusive Use basis. Your stay includes private and exclusive use of the houses, Wi-Fi (limited bandwidth), all meals, snacks, local soft drinks, water, juices, coffee, tea, local house wines & local spirits, private guide & tracker, private game drive vehicle, private bush walks, sundowner drinks, picnics, road transfers within Madikwe Game Reserve, entrance fee or reserve gate fee and laundry service.

Day 3 - 4:

Take advantage of your private vehicle and dedicated guide and tracker team to set the pace for your own adventure.

- Set out on game drives that explore the beautiful landscape and choose from the following to make up an ideal day and search for the exceptional wildlife that makes it their home, including all the members of the Big Five, as well as the rare African wild dog.
- Enjoy a change of perspective as you set out on bush walks that explore the intricate details of the African landscapes, from insects and plants to birds and small wildlife.
- Try your hand at catch-and-release fishing in the river.



- Cool off with an afternoon spent water tubing at the nearby Molatedi Dam (seasonal activity).
- Indulge your taste buds in some local favourites with a cooking lesson from the villa's personal chef.
- Get a glimpse of authentic local life with a visit to the Molatedi village and school.
- Imbibe the sounds and scents of the African night as you spend a night in the lodge's secluded hide.

Included activities:

- Game Drive
- Fishing Safaris

Expect the extraordinary

Morukuru River House

Madikwe Game Reserve, South Africa

An exclusive safari villa set on the tranquil banks of the Marico River, Morukuru River House offers three double bedrooms, each featuring large tree-shaded private decks. The spacious bathrooms have deep tubs with bush views and indoor as well as outdoor showers. The separate family room can accommodate up to four small children and features a satellite TV, Playstation, computer and DVDs.

Combining European styling with handpicked African pieces, the house invites the outdoor in, with plenty of open air spaces for relaxation or outdoor dining. The house comes complete with a staff of seven, including a chef, butler, hostess, nanny, housekeeper and private safari guide and tracker team. Guests can enjoy a spa treatment in their private sala, explore their surroundings on game drives or walks and indulge in bird watching or fishing safaris.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT MORUKURU RIVER HOUSE

Ask your host to arrange a romantic sleep-out beneath the stars in the Morukuru hide, which is located on the water's edge and protected by an electrified fence.

Arrange to spend a day at the beautiful dam just outside the reserve and enjoy an afternoon on the water, including water skiing and other activities.



Expect the extraordinary

La Clé

Franschhoek, South Africa

Day 5:

You will be transferred to Madikwe East Airstrip, from where you will be flown in a private charter (via Kimberley for a fuel stop) to the Signature Hangar at Cape Town International Airport. Aircraft: Beechcraft King Air 200 (twin engine, pressurised turbo-prop aircraft with 2 pilots) - flight duration: approximately 3 hours.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team, who will take your luggage and see you off on your scenic helicopter transfer to Franschhoek. Take off from Cape Town International Airport, soar over the famous Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and fly above the famous beaches of Clifton and Camps Bay. Enjoy magnificent views of the Twelve Apostles and enjoy aerial views of the coastline from Llandudno to Hout Bay. Fly above famous Chapman's Peak and admire the landmarks of Noordhoek, False Bay and Cape Points before landing at La Clé des Montagnes.

The valley of Franschhoek, tightly hemmed in by mountains, was settled by a small band of French Huguenots who fled Europe in 1688 to avoid religious persecution. Although their original skills as wine-makers have been somewhat exaggerated, they did have in their midst the de Villiers and du Toit brothers, who taught them a thing or two about viniculture. The settlers soon developed impressive vineyards and homesteads, which to this day bear their original French names. With the impressive Huguenot Memorial, museum and rose garden at its heart, the town of Franschhoek has just one main street, which is lined with antique shops, cafés and restaurants.

Take pleasure in your 2 night stay at La Clé des Montagnes in the Grange Villa on an exclusive-use basis. Your stay includes continental and hot breakfast, housekeeping, laundry, daily turndown, dedicated villa host, snack basket and house drinks replenished daily, private garden, and swimming pool.

Day 6:

Your full-day guided bicycle tour, starting at 9 am and ending at 4:30 pm, is rated Easy and covers 8-14 km with some gentle inclines, mostly flat with short hills. After a fun introduction and orientation we make our way to farms first cultivated by the French Huguenots back in 1688. This fascinating tour highlights the history of the area as well as the natural flora and fauna. We stop at the Huguenot Memorial and then weave our way to vineyards which are steeped in tradition but also showcase innovative ideas to viniculture such as Mont Rochelle owned by Sir Richard Branson.

Included activities: Wine-tasting Cycle Experience



Expect the extraordinary

La Clé

Franschhoek, South Africa

Situated on a working wine estate, in the beautiful Franschhoek Valley, La Clé Des Montagnes is a four minutes' walk to the centre of the Franschhoek village. Offering a range of beautiful accommodation options, La Clé Des Montagnes features La Clé Village and La Clé Lodge. La Clé Village features rooms and suites in the Manoir, Grange and Colonial Villas and the private villa, La Galerie. Uniquely themed and each boasting a sophisticated style, the villas are scenically positioned in the middle of picturesque vineyards and plum orchards. Handcrafted furniture, spectacular chandeliers and large fireplaces add to an atmosphere of ultimate comfort. Deep chairs and couches set on wide verandas make the most of the magnificent landscapes. Each villa boasts its own swimming pool, set in a tranquil garden with sweeping views over the surrounding mountains. For a personal retreat, La Galerie Villa is a gorgeous private two-bedroom fully-serviced villa, complete with an art collection, private garden and pool.

La Clé Lodge is a tranquil retreat immersed in colourful gardens, and Petite, Garden and Courtyard Rooms feature high ceilings and expansive open areas, adorned with carefully curated items. Jacques Erasmus of Hemelhuijs was the eye behind the interiors and perfectly blended contemporary beauty with classic elements in the lodge. Rooms feature a bath and shower and personal bar, complimentary laundry services, and access to a nearby gym. The lodge can be booked per room or as a sole use villa with five ensuite bedrooms. La Clé Des Montagnes offers the opportunity to relish hearty home-style meals prepared by chefs who delight in arranging the perfect meals including private picnics in the grounds, delicious dinners in the dining room and simply scrumptious breakfast options. Engage with the chefs at the Chefs Table in the large country. Sink into absolute relaxation, play a spot of tennis, or hop on a bicycle and leisurely cycle through the picturesque surrounds. Meander through the sprawling garden, walk on vineyard trails and jump into a helicopter for breathtaking excursions over the winelands. Sip a Pimms and play Boules and Croquet, cool off in the dams shaded by willow trees, and just absorb the beauty of your surroundings.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT LA CLE DES MONTAGNES

- For the ultimate indulgence, enjoy superb Chef's Table evenings
- Take a gentle stroll to the centre of Franschhoek and experience one of the award-winning restaurants, browse its trendy shops and bars or buy fresh produce from the Saturday morning markets.



Expect the extraordinary

Grootbos Private Villas

Whale Coast, South Africa

Day 7:

You will be collected from La Clé des Montagnes and driven to Grootbos Private Nature Reserve. Duration of the transfer is up to 3 hours.

Indulge during your 3 night stay at Grootbos Private Nature Reserve in The Sunbird Villa. Your stay includes welcome drink served upon arrival, breakfast, light lunch, 5-course dinner or South African braai, all drinks including spirits, liqueurs and soft drinks (only excluding French Champagne and premium wines), private guide and vehicle for the duration of the stay, private chef for the duration of the stay (available for breakfasts, lunches and dinners), laundry and valet service, horse riding through the reserve but not on the beach (weight limit 90kg/198lbs per person; children under the age of 12 only allowed on guided pony rides), botanical Fynbos Hike on the Reserve, milkwood Forest Walk, 4x4 Flower Safari, Coastal drive with seasonal land-based whale watching (whale watching especially during July - December), beach Picnics, ancient Klipgat Cave and Walker Bay Nature Reserve beach excursion, progressive Tourism Tour, bird-watching; experience a great variety of bird species on the reserve, various maps of the reserve and the area for self-guided walks, transfers to/from all activities for included activities, day trip to Cape Agulhas, the most southern tip of Africa, shopping Excursions to Hermanus and wine tasting at a wine estate.

Day 8:

Morning activity (January to May): Eco Marine Trip

This 1 to 2 hour journey takes you to Dyer Island and the adjacent coast. We frequently see Dolphins along the beach. At Dyer Island you look for interesting sea birds such as African Penguins, Terns, Cormorants, Petrels and Oystercatchers. A narrow channel known as Shark Alley separates Dyer Island and Geyser Rock, home to a colony of 60 000 cape fur seals. This is a world-renowned location for viewing and cage diving with Great White Sharks.

Morning activity (June - December): Whale Watching Trip

You will depart on a Whale Watching Trip. Whales won't be the only things you'll see on this unforgettable 2 hour adventure. Your boat will launch in the quaint harbour of Kleinbaai, in Gansbaai, and will make its way toward the Pearly Beach area which is home to the southern right whale. Afterwards, you will venture towards renowned Dyer Island for excellent penguin and seabird viewing, and then to Geyser Rock to view the curious antics of Cape fur seals. Between these two islands is the notorious shark alley where you may be fortunate enough to view the spectacular great white shark.



Included activities:

- Eco Marine Trip (Jan to May) or
Marine Big 5 Tour - Southern Right Whale Season (Jun-Dec)

Day 9:

Depart on a Shark Cage Dive. This adventure is ideal for thrill-seekers and nature enthusiasts alike. Guests can experience the excitement of being face to face with a shark, inside the protection of a submerged cage. Your day begins early in the quaint coastal village of Gaansbaai, at the Great White House, where you can top up your energy levels, with a delicious breakfast, for the days adventure. Safety is paramount guests will sit down to a brief introductory talk with a marine biologist, before being fitted with life-jackets. Snacks, soft drinks, wet suits and waterproof jackets are included.

Included activities:

- Shark Cage Dive

Expect the extraordinary

Grootbos Private Villas

Whale Coast, South Africa

Relish in the natural beauty of Grootbos Private Nature Reserve, reveling in its exclusivity while staying at one of two private villas. Designed to live in harmony with its environment, each with its own unique luxurious and elegant flair, Grootbos Villas are curated to your tastes and individual needs.

Villa 2 | four-bedroomed sole-use villa (Sunbird Villa)

Become captivated by the breathtaking natural beauty of your surrounds, home to a remarkable mix of flora, fauna and marine life. Catering for up to eight guests, in four-bedrooms, each well-appointed suite comes complete with its own personality and feel, while still blending seamlessly into its natural surrounds. A dedicated team of highly-trained staff members are on hand, while your personal guide will ensure your bush experience goes beyond the expected. With a key focus on locally-sourced and seasonal ingredients, look forward to an exquisite array of meals, suited to your palette and schedule, lovingly prepared by your personal chef.

Other lavish comforts on offer include a fully-equipped kitchen, private sparkling outdoor swimming pool, sauna and relaxation room, fully-functional gym complete with the state-of-the-art fitness technology, entertainment room, private wine cellar and private landing strip for small planes and helicopters.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT GROOTBOS PRIVATE VILLAS

A pioneer in progressive tourism, Grootbos is committed to creating very little impact, taking its ethos to 'leave no trace' very seriously

Before meals, forage for home-grown vegetables and herbs, as well as honey produced on the land, with your personal chef



Expect the extraordinary

Ellerman House

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 10:

You will be collected from Grootbos and driven to Hermanus.

From here, you will travel to Cape Town in style as you are picked up in a chauffeur-driven vintage World War II motorcycle with a sidecar. Revel in magnificent views of the Cape as you are driven to your hotel at Cape Town's Victoria & Alfred Waterfront.

Relax during your 3 night stay at Ellerman House in the Three Bedroom Ellerman House Villa One with ensuite bathrooms. Your stay includes return airport transfers, wine tasting, room service, laundry, gym and spa, security, art tours, breakfast, mini-bar, sunset experience, shoe cleaning, parking off street and secure watched by security guard and cctv, zeitz mocaa entry, pantry, snack packs, internet, telephone calls, family, private chef, local talents, drinks (except for our wine and champagne that's too special to give away).

Included activities:

- Side-car transfer

Day 11:

Explore the scenic city of Cape Town on a family adventure that begins with a ride on the revolving cable car up to the top of iconic Table Mountain. Marvel at spectacular views over the city and the entire Cape Peninsula as you stroll along its flat top or, if the weather is not favourable, explore the smaller peak known as Signal Hill. From here, travel to Company Gardens, set up in the 17th century as a fresh produce garden used to supply ships stopping in the harbour and now home to the SA Museum, Cultural History Museum, Houses of Parliament, National Gallery and St George's Cathedral. Next, witness one of Cape Town's oldest traditions as you head up to Signal Hill for the firing of the noonday gun. Taking place every day except Sundays, this involves the firing of the world's oldest cannons charged by gunpowder that are still in daily use. Originally intended to provide a time signal for ships anchored in the bay, this maritime tradition continues to this day. From here, you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter, situated in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap. Admire the area's brightly coloured houses, which date back as far as the 17th century and get a glimpse into one of the Cape's many vibrant cultures. The day's adventure ends at the V&A Waterfront, with an opportunity to explore the Two Oceans Aquarium, which houses one of the best marine collections in the world. The Aquarium showcases the variety of marine species that live in both the Indian and the Atlantic Oceans, with a number of exhibits designed especially to provide up-close, interactive experiences for children. Once you have explored to your



heart's content, enjoy lunch at one of the many popular restaurants at the Waterfront.

Included activities:

- Family Table Mountain and City Tour

Day 12:

Today's catamaran excursion departs from the V&A Waterfront and involves sailing or motoring to Clifton (40 minutes one-way), anchoring there for 1.5 hours for recreation and an optional lunch (pre-chosen from a menu and coming at an additional price), before the return cruise. Stand up paddle boards can be pre-booked at an additional cost and the boat comes with a skipper and 2 deck crew. Drinks are not included, but available from a cash bar on board. Guests are advised to bring sun hats, sunscreen and swimming costumes. This activity is weather-dependent.

Included activities:

- Sail & Swim off Clifton

Expect the extraordinary

Ellerman House

Cape Town, South Africa

Ellerman House is the quintessential urban retreat for discerning luxury travellers wanting complete exclusivity and privacy in Cape Town. Located in Bantry Bay, it offers spectacular Atlantic Ocean views against the dramatic backdrop of Lion's Head. Clifton's beaches are within walking distance, while the best local attractions are 10 minutes by car.

Originally a private residence, the historic Cape Edwardian-style mansion has 13 rooms and suites, two ultra-modern villas, the tranquil Ellerman House Spa, and terraced, indigenous gardens. The Ellerman House Wine Gallery, a cellar for the hotel's 7500-bottle collection of South African vintage wines, offers an interactive, experiential journey into the world of wine. Enhancing the entire property is the owner's extensive collection of original South African art.

The villas are the ultimate home away from home accommodating from two to ten people. Ideal for groups of friends and families, they offer exquisite views of the shimmering ocean. Enjoy an exclusive private chef and hospitality team to cater to your every desire.

Modern cuisine that reflects the best of local and seasonal flavours, excellent wine pairings, generous-hearted hospitality and tailor-made excursions add up to a world-class guest experience that remains authentically South African.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ELLERMAN HOUSE

Treat yourself to a soothing spa treatment - we love the Signature QMS facial and any of the massages on offer

The Ellerman House Wine Gallery offers guests an experiential journey into the history and provenance of South African wine through an interactive multi-media wine library, individual maturation cellars for white and red wines, and a brandy tasting lounge

Wander among one of South Africa's most important private art collections - everything from Master's works to contemporary young South African artists



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 13:

You will be collected from Ellerman House and driven to Cape Town International Airport, where a Menzies Aviation representative will assist you through customs and immigration and onto your international departure flight.



Journey overview

RATES		
VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING*	CHILD SHARING**
16 Jan 2025 - 01 Feb 2025	USD 31 900	USD 6,900
04 Mar 2025 - 21 Mar 2025		
06 May 2025 - 31 May 2025		
02 Feb 2025 - 03 Mar 2025	USD 32 900	USD 7,400
22 Mar 2025 - 04 Apr 2025		
01 Jun 2025 - 31 Aug 2025		
01 Sep 2025 - 30 Nov 2025	USD 33 900	USD 7 900
05 Apr 2025 - 05 May 2025	Ellerman House Closure Period	

(* Each of 4 adults sharing a villa with two children)

** Each of 2 children sharing a villa with four adults)

Flights

DETAILS
O R Tambo International Airport to Madikwe East Airstrip
Madikwe East Airstrip to Signature Hangar - Cape Town International Airport (via Kimberley for a fuel stop)
Signature Hangar (Cape Town International Airport) to La Clé des Montagnes (Franschhoek) - helicopter transfer

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg OR Tambo International Airport to AtholPlace House & Villa
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg AtholPlace House & Villa to OR Tambo International Airport
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town La Clé Grange to Grootbos Private Nature Reserve Villas
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town + Cape Sidecar Adventures Grootbos Private Nature Reserve Villas to Ellerman House (side-car transfer between Hermanus and Cape Town)
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Ellerman House to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Johannesburg	AtholPlace House & Villa	1x Villa BB (Family) Breakfast; Tea, Coffee and Soft Drinks Only
Madikwe Game Reserve	Morukuru River House	1x River House FI (Single) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Franschhoek	La Clé	1x Grange - Villa BB (Family) Breakfast; Tea, Coffee and Soft Drinks Only
Whale Coast	Grootbos Private Villas	1x Villa 2 FB @ Grootbos - The Sunbird Villa (Family) Full Board and activities; Tea and Coffee Only
Cape Town	Ellerman House	1x Ellerman House Villa One BB (Family) Breakfast; Tea and Coffee Only



Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as per the inclusions
- Private charter flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Private game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Children's Safari Pack
- Administration fee

Notes:

- The prices are based on four adults and two children under the age of 12 years sharing a villa; a different configuration will necessitate a re-quote
- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar villas when and where required
- The following activities are seasonal:
 - Eco Marine Trip (morning activity) January to May
 - Whale Watching Trip (morning activity) June to December
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- Luggage limit: 15 kg per person in soft-sided bags, plus one hand luggage piece under 5 kg (due to the private charter flights)
- Apart from the luggage restriction, a passenger load/ratio breakdown of 2 adult males and 2 adult females plus two children under the age of 12 will also apply for the private charter flights
- A single traveller supplement will be quoted on request
- Optional extras are not included
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

ITINERARY FOR GRAND SA SAFARI DELUXE 2024

South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Embark on a grand tour of South Africa, from the City of Gold to its most famous game reserves and the magnificent city of Cape Town. Set out in search of the Big Five at &Beyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, which shares unfenced borders with the renowned Kruger National Park and benefits from the famous reserve's wealth of wildlife. Track rarer wildlife like the elegant cheetah and endangered black rhino at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve. Depending on the season, you may also have the opportunity to swim with whale sharks or watch massive sea turtles come ashore to lay their eggs. Your holiday in South Africa ends at the southern tip of the continent, in picturesque Cape Town, where two oceans meet. Discover the views from magnificent Table Mountain, uncover the city's colorful history, and taste some of the world's finest vintages in the scenic Winelands.

What we love about this journey

- Set off in search of the rare black rhino
- Sip on a cocktail while watching the sunset over the Atlantic Ocean

Highlights of this Journey

- The hustle and bustle of Johannesburg
- Exceptional game viewing in the Greater Kruger National Park
- Up-close sightings of the rare and elusive cheetah, as well as the opportunity to see black rhino and a magnificent diversity of bird species at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve
- City streets and endless beaches in scenic Cape Town

Specially created for

- First-time travellers to Africa
- Wildlife enthusiasts
- Avid photographers



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

2 Guests

Highlights

- Game Drives
- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to Saxon Hotel Villas & Spa • Overnight at Saxon Boutique Hotel Villas & Spa
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Saxon Hotel Villas & Spa to Federal Airlines • Shuttle flight from Federal Airlines to Ngala Airstrip • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • <i>Optional activities (Additional Cost): Photographic Safari, Specialist Walking Safari</i> • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle flight from Ngala Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Shuttle flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airfield • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • <i>Optional activities (Additional Cost): Zulu Village Tour, Rhino Conservation Activity</i> • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle flight from Phinda Airfield to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Scheduled flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to The Silo Hotel • Included activities: Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour • Overnight at The Silo Hotel
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at The Silo Hotel
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour • Overnight at The Silo Hotel
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from The Silo Hotel to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Saxon Boutique Hotel Villas & Spa

Johannesburg, South Africa

Day 1:

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall, where you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to The Saxon Hotel, Villas & Spa.

Delight in your 1 night stay at Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas & Spa in a Luxury Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, mini bar, mini bar snacks, wifi, use of the Saxon Spa hydro facilities, 24-hour general hotel butler service, 24-hour access to our fitness centre and bottle of sparkling wine on arrival.



Expect the extraordinary

Saxon Boutique Hotel Villas & Spa

Johannesburg, South Africa

Cushioned in lush, landscaped gardens, the exclusive **Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa** lies within the tree-lined suburb of Sandhurst. The magnificent suites feature four-poster beds and large bay windows, as well as views that look out over the gardens or the pool area. Each has an ensuite bathroom, satellite television and surround-sound music system.

World-class chefs serve up delectable fare such as African game and mouth-watering seafood delicacies in the hotel's elegant restaurant, while the wine cellar and dining library offer novel locations for intimate dinners. Guests can relax at the Pool Terrace before retreating to the Olive Bar, while the more energetic few will be thrilled with the outdoor heated infinity pool (with underwater music) and a well-equipped gym. Those in need of pampering can unwind with a treatment in the award-winning spa.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT SAXON BOUTIQUE HOTEL, VILLA & SPA

Enjoy the personal attention of the professional butler service.

Inform your butler about your dining preferences and have your individual tastes catered to by internationally-acclaimed chefs.

Try out the refreshingly different Sound Therapy treatment. Book one of these sessions to re-awaken your mind, body and soul with the enchanting sounds of gongs, cymbals and bells.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 2:

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you after breakfast and drive you to the Federal Airlines Hangar at O R Tambo International Airport for your shuttle flight to Ngala Airstrip.

Within the Kruger National Park lies andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, the first private game reserve to be incorporated into this famous park.

Delight in adventure during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp in a deluxe spacious tent with outdoor shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 3:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Optional activities:

- *Photographic Safari (Additional Cost)*
- *Specialist Walking Safari (Additional Cost)*



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Ngala Tented Camp at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, situated only 3 km from Kruger's Orpen Gate, is internationally renowned for its sophisticated tented accommodation in tranquil African bush surrounds. It comprises nine luxurious tented suites on raised platforms with outdoor showers, baths mounted on rough-hewn wooden bases, swirling overhead fans, air conditioning, electric blankets for winter, and private wooden decks. Stylish tent interiors feature imaginative retro pieces from the 60's and 70's. Ngala Tented Camp was constructed with a light footprint - built on platforms, each tented suite was cleverly designed to incorporate existing trees, thereby minimising environmental impact. Mature indigenous shade trees form a luxuriantly cool canopy over the Camp, and elegant guest areas overlook the seasonal Timbavati riverbed. The Camp's lap pool is perfect for idle afternoon game viewing. Private lunch platters are savoured on the viewing decks, at the poolside, or in the garden. Theatrical al fresco dinners in the dry riverbed are unforgettable.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT NGALA TENTED CAMP

Immersed in the romance of canvas, flickering lanterns create a dreamy ambience and the powerful sounds of the wild lull you to slumber. Relish private, sublime meals under a star-studded sky and embrace an adventure brimming with beauty and intimacy.

Enjoy a delicious lunch, served in the garden and watch the lively antics of the resident troop of monkeys.

Ask your ranger to stop for drinks in the dry riverbed – take your socks off and pretend you are at the beach.

For unmatched body and mind rejuvenation, enjoy a relaxing treatment in Ngala's chic new massage sala.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 4:

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your Federal Airlines shuttle flights via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airstrip.

Soak up the experience during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge in a suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 5:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Optional activities:

- *Zulu Village Tour (Additional Cost)*
- *Rhino Conservation Activity (Additional Cost)*



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Fringing the reserve's wildlife-rich wetland system, along the edge of a rare sand forest, the vibrant and intimate &Beyond Phinda Vlei Lodge offers a tranquil oasis in the middle of flourishing wilderness. This charming lodge, which has recently undergone an extensive refurbishment, features just six thatched suites to ensure exclusivity. Phinda Vlei's fresh new look is inspired by the elegant, turn of the century, plantation-style homesteads of KwaZulu-Natal's sugarcane and pineapple barons.

Each air conditioned suite features a spacious room, luxurious ensuite bathroom, and dressing room. The ensuite bathroom provides a sense of old world luxury, while the suite's interiors showcase a mix of curated antiques and collectibles. Guests can also take advantage of a private lap pool and game viewing deck that overlooks a grassy meadow, where they can observe antelope grazing nearby, as well as a variety of birdlife.

Unwind in the beautiful surrounds of the main guest area, which also includes a handsome library, and a convivial fire pit setting - perfect for pre-dinner drinks! Mealtimes are a delightful affair, with a variety of settings to indulge in the lodge's delectable menus; one of which is a spacious, all-weather deck that allows for al fresco dining with spectacular views of the surrounding wetland.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT PHINDA VLEI LODGE

Dine under a million stars in the vlei area that gives the lodge its name.

Enjoy a soothing massage on your private veranda and watch the nyala as they amble past your room.

Don't be alarmed if you find your lap pool visited by elephants that often come to quench their thirst!



Expect the extraordinary

The Silo Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 6:

Your Federal Airlines shuttle flight will take you from Phinda Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport, here you will connect onto a scheduled commercial flight to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to The Silo Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, to the oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Delight in your 3 night stay at The Silo in a Deluxe Superior Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes full breakfast, guest liaison, access to gym & spa facilities, parking, wireless internet and limited mini bar & in-room snacks.

Begin your scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour

Day 7:

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambiance. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.



Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Day 8:

Indulge in a full day in the spectacular Cape Winelands. The estates visited will vary according to your preferences, but the tour includes the regions major wine producing areas and visits some beautiful wine estates for tastings of high quality vintages. Nestled in a valley where the French Huguenots settled in 1688, Franschhoek is a delight for antique lovers and gastronomes (the town boasts some world-famous eateries). South Africa's second-oldest town, Stellenbosch provides another glimpse of classic 17th and 18th century Cape style, with a chance to browse quaint Dorp Street, visit the museum or explore the many galleries and shops of this university town. Wine tastings are tailored to the estates opening hours and the guests wine preferences.*The lunch stop is in either Franschhoek or Stellenbosch.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

Expect the extraordinary

The Silo Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

The Silo is built in the grain elevator portion of an historic grain silo overlooking the bustling Victoria and Alfred Waterfront. This luxurious, and eye-catching, hotel occupies six floors above the celebrated new Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa (MOCAA). Bespoke furnishings, gleaming finishes, and unique homey comforts enhance the hotel's modern blend of gritty industrial and polished refinement decor, while the views from the magnificent 18-foot windows present a stunning panorama of Robben Island, Table Mountain, Devil's Peak, Lion's Head, Signal Hill, and the glittering ocean beyond.

Boasting 28 spacious rooms, including a spectacular penthouse, each room is individually designed and decorated with colourful and eclectic pieces juxtaposed by the modern, industrial architecture. The Silo Cafe, the Piano Bar, as well as the hotel's rooftop restaurant and Champagne Bar, offer guests delicious snacks, light meals, refreshing beverages and fine dining meals.

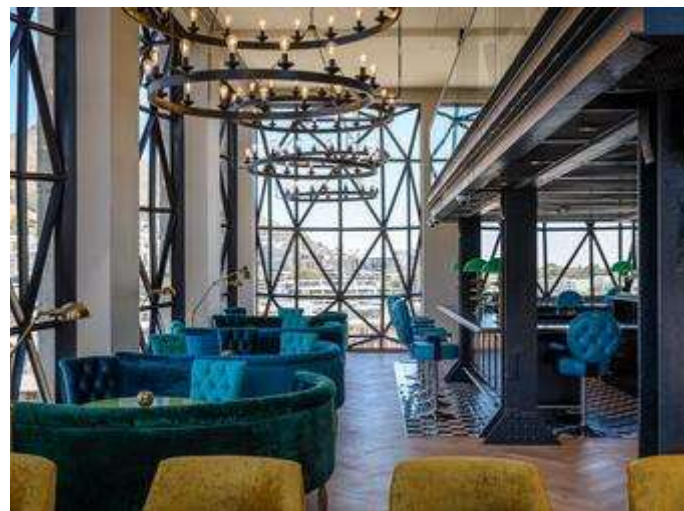
The stylish spa and glass swimming pool offer the perfect places to relax and unwind. Surrounded by a number of galleries, restaurants, cafes, bars, nightclubs, and some of the best shopping in Africa, visitors to The Silo will never want for choices in activities and entertainment.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT THE SILO

Have a drink at the rooftop Champagne Bar next to the sparkling pool.

Indulge in a sumptuous afternoon tea, overlooking one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, Table Mountain.

Enjoy a private tour of the prestigious Zeitz Museum of Contemporary Art Africa.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9:

You will be collected from The Silo Hotel and driven to Cape Town International Airport, where a Menzies Aviation representative will assist you through customs and immigration and onto your international departure flight.



Journey overview

VALIDITY	Per person sharing
16 Jan 2024 - 17 March 2024 AND 21 Sep 2024 - 30 Sep 2024	USD 13,900
01 Oct 2024 - 14 Dec 2024	USD 14,900
18 Mar 2024 - 20 Sep 2024	&Beyond Ngala Tented Camp closure; please enquire for costing based on an alternative property

Flights

DETAILS
Federal Airlines to Ngala Airstrip
Ngala Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airfield
Phinda Airfield to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg OR Tambo International Airport to Saxon Hotel Villas & Spa
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg Saxon Hotel Villas & Spa to Federal Airlines
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to The Silo Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town The Silo Hotel to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Johannesburg	Saxon Boutique Hotel Villas & Spa	1x Luxury Suite BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp	1x Tent FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Cape Town	The Silo Hotel	1x Deluxe Superior Suite BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks

Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Administration fee

Notes:

- Closure dates: this itinerary is only valid over the indicated dates as Beyond Ngala Tented Camp will be closed for renovations between 18 March and 20 September 2024 inclusive
- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A supplement might apply for Cape Town accommodation over certain event dates (e.g. Mining Indaba and Opening of Parliament in February, Easter in March/April and Oil Week in November) - exact dates often only available closer to the time
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Important luggage restriction on Federal Airlines: 20 kg/44 lbs in soft bags with one flat side; max dimensions: 40 cm (16 inches) x 30 cm (12 inches) x 60 cm (24 inches)
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply



ITINERARY FOR GRAND SA SAFARI LUXURY - 2024

South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Embark on a grand tour of South Africa, from the City of Gold to its most famous game reserves and the magnificent city of Cape Town. Set out in search of the Big Five at &Beyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, which shares unfenced borders with the renowned Kruger National Park and benefits from the famous reserve's wealth of wildlife. Track rarer wildlife like the elegant cheetah and endangered black rhino at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve. Depending on the season, you may also have the opportunity to swim with whale sharks or watch massive sea turtles come ashore to lay their eggs. Your holiday in South Africa ends at the southern tip of the continent, in picturesque Cape Town, where two oceans meet. Discover the views from magnificent Table Mountain, uncover the city's colorful history, and taste some of the world's finest vintages in the scenic Winelands.

What we love about this journey

- Set off in search of the rare black rhino
- Sip on a cocktail while watching the sunset over the Atlantic Ocean

Highlights of this Journey

- The hustle and bustle of Johannesburg
- Exceptional game viewing in the Greater Kruger National Park
- Up-close sightings of the rare and elusive cheetah, as well as the opportunity to see black rhino and a magnificent diversity of bird species at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve
- City streets and endless beaches in scenic Cape Town

Specially created for

- First-time travellers to Africa
- Wildlife enthusiasts
- Avid photographers



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

2 Guests

Highlights

- Game Drives
- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to The Peech Hotel • Overnight at The Peech Hotel
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from The Peech Hotel to Federal Airlines • Shuttle flight from Federal Airlines to Ngala Airstrip • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • <i>Optional activities (Additional Cost): Photographic Safari, Specialist Walking Safari</i> • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle flight from Ngala Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Shuttle flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airfield • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives (Included) • <i>Optional activities (Additional Cost): Zulu Village Tour, Rhino Conservation Experience</i> • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle flight from Phinda Airfield to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Scheduled flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Queen Victoria Hotel • Included activities: Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour • Overnight at Queen Victoria Hotel
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at Queen Victoria Hotel
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour • Overnight at Queen Victoria Hotel
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Queen Victoria Hotel to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

The Peech Hotel

Johannesburg, South Africa

Day 1:

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall, where you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to The Peech Boutique Hotel.

Delight in your 1 night stay at The Peech Boutique Hotel in a Classic Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast.



Expect the extraordinary

The Peech Hotel

Johannesburg, South Africa

Set in beautifully-manicured gardens, the Peech Hotel belies its idyllic location near the bustling hub of Johannesburg. Modern, afro-chic interiors create a calming setting in the heart of this vibrant city. Stylish rooms and suites include comfortable bedrooms, ensuite bathrooms, air-conditioning, satellite television, iPod docking stations, wifi, private balconies and lovely garden views.

Guests can enjoy fantastic culinary fare at the bistro, which takes pride in preparing wholesome and delicious meals from only the best organic produce and herbs. A sparkling swimming pool provides guests with a cool escape from the heat, whilst a cosy reading nook is the perfect setting for curling up with a good book. Those in search of relaxing spots to unwind can head to the inviting sitting room or the elegant champagne bar for an indulgent bottle of fine bubbly. A walk-in wine cellar and well-stocked library add to guest delight.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT THE PEECH HOTEL

The iPod docking stations and wifi access in each room.

The Eco-Peech initiatives that include solar water heating panels, low-energy lighting and water saving.

Relax in a cool hanging chair by the pool with a refreshing cocktail.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 2:

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you after breakfast and drive you to the federal Airlines Hangar at O R Tambo International Airport for your shuttle flight to Ngala Airstrip.

Within the Kruger National Park lies andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, the first private game reserve to be incorporated into this famous park.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge in a cottage with ensuite bathroom and intimate veranda. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 3:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Optional activities:

- *Photographic Safari (Additional Cost)*
- *Specialist Walking Safari (Additional Cost)*



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge *Kruger National Park, South Africa*

Nestled under a canopy of mopane and tamboti trees, Ngala Safari Lodge at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve features 20 classic thatched cottages and the luxurious Safari Suite. Each ensuite cottage, with private veranda, exudes a romantic colonial ambience with nostalgic safari memorabilia throughout. The gracious Safari Suite offers guests a spacious sitting room and private swimming pool. The Lodge's large sparkling swimming pool overlooks a natural riverine woodland. Hearty breakfasts and delicious lunches are served in the dappled shade of an enormous weeping boerbean tree. Upon their return from exhilarating evening game drives, guests are welcomed by Ngala's warm, hospitable staff to a banquet in the elegant candlelit courtyard, or to an African feast around the blazing boma fire. The Lodge's thatched dining, bar and sitting areas are open to the warm breezes of the inviting African bushveld.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT NGALA SAFARI LODGE

Ngala Private Game Reserve has exclusive traversing rights on 14 700 hectares (36 000 acre) of wilderness land.

Ngala Private Game Reserve shares unfenced borders with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, nearly 2 million ha (4.9 million acres) of unrivalled wilderness and wildlife land, home to the Big Five and more species of large mammals than any other African game reserve.

Ngala Safari Lodge is the ideal family lodge, with three family cottages, a Family Suite, and a dedicated WILDchild programme.

Experience the romance and magic of Africa in the luxurious Ngala Treehouse, a remote overnight retreat that allows you to sleep on an elevated and safe platform, under a blanket of stars.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 4:

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your Federal Airlines shuttle flights via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airstrip.

Reawaken your soul during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge in a suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 5:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Optional activities:

- *Zulu Village Tour (Additional Cost)*
- *Rhino Conservation Experience (Additional Cost)*



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Set deep in the heart of a rare and beautiful dry sand forest, the spectacular Forest Lodge at andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve fuses architectural design and conservation. The creation of this award-winning safari lodge was an exemplary exercise in building eco-sensitive structures with a light footprint (not one tree was felled during construction). Inventively designed in Zulu Zen style, each handcrafted, glass-encased suite is a combination of glass, wood and minimalist design incorporating high-gloss wooden floors, richly tactile fabrics and crimson Zulu artefacts. These 16 private stilted suites each feature luxurious ensuite bathrooms and private viewing decks. Unwind in the lodge's sparkling rim-flow swimming pool, or relax in the guest sitting areas with expansive viewing decks affording panoramic views of the game-filled plains. Visit the Safari Shop with its unique and colourful local Zulu artefacts. Dine in the traditional African boma, under a romantic canvas of stars, candles and lanterns.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT PHINDA FOREST LODGE

Head chef, Sam Mnguni, has worked at Phinda for years and has a wealth of Phinda knowledge. Ask him to tell you some of the fascinating stories of Phinda's early days.

If you are travelling between November and February, then be sure to venture out to Sodwana Bay one evening to witness loggerhead and leatherback turtles laying their eggs on the beach.

Enjoy a specialist walking safari with an expert ranger who will guide you through Phinda's seven unique habitats.



Expect the extraordinary

Queen Victoria Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 6:

Your Federal Airlines shuttle flight will take you from Phinda Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport, where you will connect onto a scheduled commercial flight to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to Queen Victoria Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Explore the sights during your 3 night stay at Queen Victoria Hotel in a Premium Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast.

Begin your scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour

Day 7:

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambiance. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.



Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Day 8:

Indulge in a full day in the spectacular Cape Winelands. The estates visited will vary according to your preferences, but the tour includes the regions major wine producing areas and visits some beautiful wine estates for tastings of high quality vintages. Nestled in a valley where the French Huguenots settled in 1688, Franschhoek is a delight for antique lovers and gastronomes (the town boasts some world-famous eateries). South Africa's second-oldest town, Stellenbosch provides another glimpse of classic 17th and 18th century Cape style, with a chance to browse quaint Dorp Street, visit the museum or explore the many galleries and shops of this university town. Wine tastings are tailored to the estates opening hours and the guests wine preferences.*The lunch stop is in either Franschhoek or Stellenbosch.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

Expect the extraordinary

Queen Victoria Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

A haven of calm, luxury and understated sophistication amongst the hustle and bustle of Cape Town's popular V&A Waterfront, the Queen Victoria Hotel offers 35 individually designed luxury rooms. Guests are welcomed into a triple-volume foyer with a dramatic white spiral staircase, glass lift and crystal chandelier. Shades of grey and taupe, marble-clad walls and wooden parquet flooring all contribute to an atmosphere of peace and elegance. Splashes of deep purple add a touch of regal eccentricity as an ode to the historic figure after whom the hotel is named.

Based on classical French cuisine, Dash bar and restaurant delivers international flair fused with local flavour and the freshest ingredients. Guests are invited to make use of the facilities at any of the nearby Newmark Hotels, from the Designer Spa to a state of the art gym, complete with personal trainers, and a sparkling swimming pool.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL

Ask for a room with a view and enjoy spectacular panoramas of Table Mountain or Cape Town Harbour.

Sample the mouth watering breakfasts at Dash, with their spread of warm croissants, freshly baked breads and pain au chocolate.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9:

You will be collected from Queen Victoria Hotel and driven to Cape Town International Airport, where a Menzies Aviation representative will assist you through customs and immigration and onto your international departure flight.



Journey overview

VALIDITY	Per person sharing
16 Jan 2025 - 31 March 2025 AND 01 Oct 2025 - 15 Dec 2025	USD 9,900
01 Apr 2025 - 30 Apr 2025 AND 01 Sep 2025 - 30 Sep 2025	USD 9,600
01 May 2024 - 31 Aug 2024	USD 9,400

Flights

DETAILS
Federal Airlines to Ngala Airstrip
Ngala Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Phinda Airfield
Phinda Airfield to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg OR Tambo International Airport to The Peech Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg The Peech Hotel to Federal Airlines
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to Queen Victoria Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Queen Victoria Hotel to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Johannesburg	The Peech Hotel	1x Classic Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge	1x Cottage FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Cape Town	Queen Victoria Hotel	1x Premium Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks

Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Administration fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A supplement might apply for Cape Town accommodation over certain event dates (e.g. Mining Indaba and Opening of Parliament in February, Easter in March/April and Oil Week in November) - exact dates often only available closer to the time
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2025)
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Important luggage restriction on Federal Airlines: 20 kg/44 lbs in soft bags with one flat side; max dimensions: 40 cm (16 inches) x 30 cm (12 inches) x 60 cm (24 inches)
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

ITINERARY FOR LUXURY SAFARI IN SOUTH AFRICA 2024 -
DELUXE OPTION
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Indulge in a South African adventure that combines &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve with &Beyond Ngala Private Game Reserve and the world-renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve. Begin your luxury safari at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve which offers a range of thrilling land and water adventures. In addition to morning and afternoon game drives, as well as game walks, guests to the reserve can also enjoy a plethora of other adventures. Endlessly captivating, &Beyond Phinda is a place of extraordinary adventure, where myriad possibilities create breath-taking thrills around every bend. Beach and bush, wildlife and culture, the marvels of the wilderness and the wonders of the ocean depths - &Beyond Phinda has it all!

The next stop on your journey offers a spectacular diversity of wildlife moves through this immense wilderness - elephant, leopard, spotted hyena, giraffe, buffalo and white rhino. Meaning “lion” in Shangaan, Ngala lives up to its name, supporting several prides of these powerful cats. Sharing an unfenced boundary with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, South Africa’s largest wildlife sanctuary and one of the biggest nature reserves in the world (encompassing 2 million hectares of wilderness).

Move on to the world-renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve (famous for its incredible Big 5 sightings), at &Beyond Tengile River Lodge where you will embark on twice-daily game drives and interpretive nature walks. Track the Big Five in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve, which share unfenced borders with the famous Kruger National Park, allowing them to benefit from the high wildlife numbers in this renowned park.

Highlights of the itinerary:

- Exceptional Big Five game viewing, including exceptional chances of leopard encounters, in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve
- Nature meets luxury
- Reawaken your soul

Make the most of your adventure:

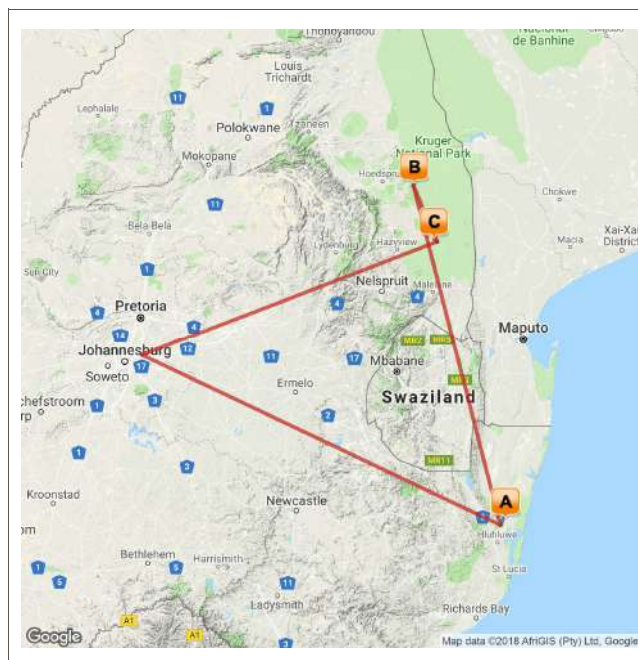
- Enjoy any of the additional adventures offered by &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve
- Learn the intimate details of the bush on a walking adventure
- Spend your downtime indulging in a soothing massage or, for the actively inclined, head to the well-equipped gym.

Specially created for:

- Wildlife enthusiasts
- First time luxury travellers
- Anyone starved for relaxation



At a glance



9 nights / 10 days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meet and Greet at OR Tambo International Airport Scheduled flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airstrip Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Overnight: andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Recommended activities (at additional cost): Maputaland Beach Adventure, Indian Ocean Scuba Safari, Ocean safari Overnight: andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Recommended activities (at additional cost): Specialist Walking Safari, Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual , Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration Overnight: andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled flight from Phinda Airstrip to Ngala Airstrip via Nelspruit Overnight: andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Recommended activities (at additional cost): Private Vehicle Overnight: andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks, Big Game Viewing Walk • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration, Massage: Earth Glow Body Polish and Wrap • Overnight: andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled flight from Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport • Transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Tengile River Lodge • Overnight: andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drive, Interpretative nature walks • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Footprint Ritual, Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Handprint Ritual • Overnight: andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drive, Interpretative nature walks • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Private Vehicle, Massage: Quiet Mind Journey • Overnight: andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
Day 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer from andBeyond Tengile River Lodge to Skukuza Airport • Scheduled flight from Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 1

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative who will assist you onto your flight to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve. On arrival at the airstrip you will be met by an &Beyond team member and transferred to the lodge.

Rejuvenate during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge in a suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Day 2 - 3

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Maputaland Beach Adventure
- Indian Ocean Scuba Safari
- Ocean safari
- Specialist Walking Safari
- Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual
- Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Fringing the reserve's wildlife-rich wetland system, along the edge of a rare sand forest, the vibrant and intimate &Beyond Phinda Vlei Lodge offers a tranquil oasis in the middle of flourishing wilderness. This charming lodge, which has recently undergone an extensive refurbishment, features just six thatched suites to ensure exclusivity. Phinda Vlei's fresh new look is inspired by the elegant, turn of the century, plantation-style homesteads of KwaZulu-Natal's sugarcane and pineapple barons.

Each air conditioned suite features a spacious room, luxurious ensuite bathroom, and dressing room. The ensuite bathroom provides a sense of old world luxury, while the suite's interiors showcase a mix of curated antiques and collectibles. Guests can also take advantage of a private lap pool and game viewing deck that overlooks a grassy meadow, where they can observe antelope grazing nearby, as well as a variety of birdlife.

Unwind in the beautiful surrounds of the main guest area, which also includes a handsome library, and a convivial fire pit setting - perfect for pre-dinner drinks! Mealtimes are a delightful affair, with a variety of settings to indulge in the lodge's delectable menus; one of which is a spacious, all-weather deck that allows for al fresco dining with spectacular views of the surrounding wetland.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND PHINDA VLEI LODGE

- Dine under a million stars in the vlei area that gives the lodge its name.
- Enjoy a soothing massage on your private veranda and watch the nyala as they amble past your room.
- Don't be alarmed if you find your lap pool visited by elephants that often come to quench their thirst!



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Rock Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Dramatically set into a cliff-face overlooking spectacular Leopard Rock, the unique Rock Lodge at andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve is an architectural fascination. Its six suites are seemingly suspended over the deep valley below, providing breathtaking views. Each romantic suite, constructed from contoured stone and adobe, boasts solid wooden shutters and doors, opening onto a private plunge pool and viewing deck. Complete with spacious ensuite bathrooms, three of these suites also feature outdoor showers, providing some of the most scenic al fresco bathing on the African continent. The Lodge's comfortable sitting areas are the perfect vantage point for viewing the abundant wildlife roaming the bushveld below. This is an intimate lodge, where guests are treated like treasured family members and time is shared with fellow safari adventurers who soon become friends. Striking sunsets are witnessed from the game viewing deck suspended over Africa's bushveld, and delicious Pan African meals are served in the dining area under hand-wrought chandeliers.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND PHINDA ROCK LODGE

- Ask your ranger to take you to the top of Leopard Rock to watch the sunrise.
- Be sure to ask the chef for one of Phinda's famous white chocolate brownies, which are smothered in an oh-so decadent chocolate sauce.
- Enjoy a specialist walking safari with an expert ranger who will guide you through Phinda's seven unique habitats.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 4

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Phinda airstrip where you will board a flight to Ngala airstrip via Nelspruit. On arrival at the airstrip, you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team and transferred to camp.

Delight in adventure during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp in a deluxe spacious tent with outdoor shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 5 - 6

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks
- Big Game Viewing Walk

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Private Vehicle
- Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration
- Massage: Earth Glow Body Polish and Wrap



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Ngala Tented Camp at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, situated only 3 km from Kruger's Orpen Gate, is internationally renowned for its sophisticated tented accommodation in tranquil African bush surrounds. It comprises nine luxurious tented suites on raised platforms with outdoor showers, baths mounted on rough-hewn wooden bases, swirling overhead fans, air conditioning, electric blankets for winter, and private wooden decks. Stylish tent interiors feature imaginative retro pieces from the 60's and 70's. Ngala Tented Camp was constructed with a light footprint - built on platforms, each tented suite was cleverly designed to incorporate existing trees, thereby minimising environmental impact. Mature indigenous shade trees form a luxuriantly cool canopy over the Camp, and elegant guest areas overlook the seasonal Timbavati riverbed. The Camp's lap pool is perfect for idle afternoon game viewing. Private lunch platters are savoured on the viewing decks, at the poolside, or in the garden. Theatrical al fresco dinners in the dry riverbed are unforgettable.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGALA TENTED CAMP

- Enjoy a delicious lunch, served in the garden and watch the lively antics of the resident troop of monkeys.
- Ask your ranger to stop for drinks in the dry riverbed — take your socks off and pretend you are at the beach.
- For unmatched body and mind rejuvenation, enjoy a relaxing treatment in Ngala's chic new massage sala.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Tengile River Lodge

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 7

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Ngala airstrip where you will board a flight to Skukuza Airport. On arrival at Skukuza Airport, you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team and transferred to the lodge.

Delight in a 3 night stay at andBeyond Tengile River Lodge, in a beautiful stilted suite with an ensuite bathroom that features a bath and shower. Your stay includes accommodation, three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, tea and coffee, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities, a 1-hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Day 8 - 9

Included activities:

- Game Drive
- Interpretative nature walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Footprint Ritual
- Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Handprint Ritual
- Private Vehicle
- Massage: Quiet Mind Journey



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Tengile River Lodge

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Meaning “tranquil” in the local Tsonga language, andBeyond Tengile River Lodge is situated in a serene setting, on a bend of the Sand River. Here, elegant interiors are complimented by exquisite modern finishes, and inviting, intimate spaces encourage a sense of solitude whilst pockets of open space are designed for group gatherings. Built with an extremely light footprint, Tengile will feature nine suites that are raised above ground level to give the impression that they are floating over the riverbed, providing exceptional views from the dappled shade of a cool riverine forest. The spacious suites will offer sunken lounges, elegant bedrooms and ensuite bathrooms (with indoor and al fresco showers) that open out into the forest, creating private spaces in the open air.

Following the curve of the river bank, each area of the lodge will offer magnificent river views. A beautiful massage and gym area offer a haven of tranquillity where guests can spend the entire day relaxing in between game drives. Sustainability lies at the heart of the new lodge’s form and function. Environmentally friendly construction materials have been selected with durability in mind. Automation is being put into place to reduce the use of electricity and the use of solar power has been combined with various procedures designed to increase efficiency both during the build phase and after. Activities include early morning and late afternoon/evening game drives, interpretive bush walks led by expert guides, and excellent birdwatching opportunities.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT TENGILE RIVER LODGE

- Traverse through 10 500 hectares (26 000 acres) of pristine wilderness on twice-daily game drives
- Spend your downtime indulging in a soothing massage or, for the actively inclined, head to the well-equipped gym.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 10

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Skukuza Airport where you will board a flight to OR Tambo International Airport.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
1 Jan - 10 Jan 25	USD 13,900
11 Jan - 17 Mar 24	USD 15,400
21 Sep - 31 Dec 24	USD 15,900
OUR TREAT	
Fly Me to Phinda: Discount on return flights from OR Tambo International Airport to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve.	
Long-Stay discount at &Beyond Ngala Tented Camp and &Beyond Tengile River Lodge	

Flights

DETAILS
OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airstrip via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Phinda Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Ngala Airstrip
Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport
Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Tengile River Lodge Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Tengile River Lodge
andBeyond Tengile River Lodge andBeyond Tengile River Lodge to Skukuza Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Phinda Vlei Lodge	1 x Suite FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Tented Camp	1 x Tent FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Tengile River Lodge	1 x Suite FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks

Phinda Adventure Rates

MAPUTALAND BEACH ADVENTURE	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 180
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; Duration 6 - 7 hours; Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec	

INDIAN OCEAN SCUBA SAFARI	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 270
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; 12 Years and older. Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec Open Water 1 NAUI or PADI qualification required. Must have dived in the last 6 months. Refresher course (pool session) is required - at an additional cost - for guests who wish to scuba dive, but who have not dived in the last 6 months or dived in the open ocean before.	

BLACK RHINO TRACKING ON FOOT	PER PERSON
1 - 6 Guests	USD 70
Min 2 guests, max 6 guests; 16 Years and older; Duration 4 hours Subject to availability of a trained guide and tracker, cannot be pre-booked.	

OCEAN SAFARI	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 290
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; Duration 6 - 7 hours; Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec	

SPECIALIST WALKING SAFARI	PER SAFARI PER DAY
1 - 6 Guests	USD 890
Min 2 guests, max 6 guests; Subject to availability of a trained guide	

Journey overview

What's included:

- Welcome and assistance service at OR Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg
- All scheduled flights:
 - OR Tambo International Airport to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
 - &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
 - Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Ngala Airstrip
 - Ngala airstrip to Skukuza Airport
 - Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport
- All road transfers:
 - Phinda airstrip to lodge
 - Lodge to Phinda airstrip
 - Ngala airstrip to lodge
 - Lodge to Ngala airstrip
 - Skukuza Airport to lodge
 - Lodge to Skukuza Airport
- Twin / single accommodation
- Meals as specified above
- Soft drinks, house wine, local brand spirits, local beer, teas and coffees (premium brands to own account)
- Laundry
- Game viewing activities as offered by the lodges
- Conservations fees:
 - Munyawana Conservation fee
 - Ngala Conservation fee
 - Sabi Sand Conservation fee
 - Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution fee
 - SANParks Levy
- Airport taxes and fuel surcharge
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration fee

Notes:

- Rates are quoted on a per person sharing basis.
- Single Supplement:
 - Tengile River Lodge, Ngala Tented Camp, Phinda Rock Lodge and Phinda Vlei Lodge
 - - 1 Jan '25 - 31 Dec '25: A single supplement of 50% applies to all single rooms per booking.
- A single supplement will be charged when an adult is sharing with an infant under 6 years.
- Ngala Tented Camp is closed for an extensive refurbishment from 18 March to 20 September 2024.
- Only valid for full-paying adult guests and may not be combined with other offers. However, additional nights may be added by using our applicable long-stay rates.
- The operator may reroute the itinerary or accommodate in similar lodges in case of non-availability.
- Single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request.
- Flight rates are subject to change.
- Does not apply to groups of 12 or more guests
- Minimum of 2 guests
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote.
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services, the rand / dollar exchange rate or any other circumstances beyond our control in South Africa or Mozambique.
- Hanimun Travel LLC trading terms apply.



ITINERARY FOR LUXURY SAFARI IN SOUTH AFRICA 2024 -
LUXURY OPTION
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Indulge in a South African adventure that combines &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve with &Beyond Ngala Private Game Reserve and the world-renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve. Begin your luxury safari at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve which offers a range of thrilling land and water adventures. In addition to morning and afternoon game drives, as well as game walks, guests to the reserve can also enjoy a plethora of other adventures. Endlessly captivating, &Beyond Phinda is a place of extraordinary adventure, where myriad possibilities create breath-taking thrills around every bend. Beach and bush, wildlife and culture, the marvels of the wilderness and the wonders of the ocean depths - &Beyond Phinda has it all!

The next stop on your journey offers a spectacular diversity of wildlife moves through this immense wilderness - elephant, leopard, spotted hyena, giraffe, buffalo and white rhino. Meaning “lion” in Shangaan, Ngala lives up to its name, supporting several prides of these powerful cats. Sharing an unfenced boundary with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, South Africa’s largest wildlife sanctuary and one of the biggest nature reserves in the world (encompassing 2 million hectares of wilderness).

Move on to the world-renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve (famous for its incredible Big 5 sightings), at &Beyond Tengile River Lodge where you will embark on twice-daily game drives and interpretive nature walks. Track the Big Five in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve, which share unfenced borders with the famous Kruger National Park, allowing them to benefit from the high wildlife numbers in this renowned park.

Highlights of the itinerary:

- Exceptional Big Five game viewing, including exceptional chances of leopard encounters, in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve
- Nature meets luxury
- Reawaken your soul

Make the most of your adventure:

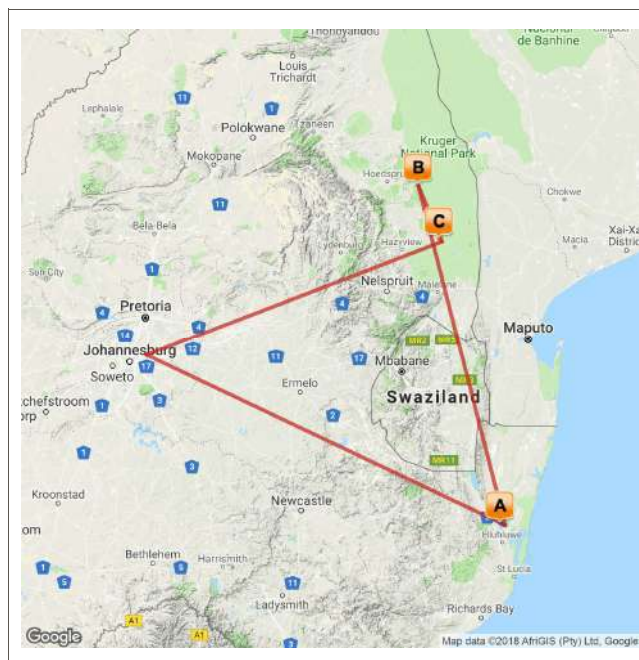
- Enjoy any of the additional adventures offered by &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve
- Learn the intimate details of the bush on a walking adventure
- Spend your downtime indulging in a soothing massage or, for the actively inclined, head to the well-equipped gym.

Specially created for:

- Wildlife enthusiasts
- First time luxury travellers
- Anyone starved for relaxation



At a glance



9 nights / 10 days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meet & Greet at OR Tambo International Airport Scheduled flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airstrip via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Overnight: andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge
Day 2 - 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Recommended activities (at additional cost): Maputaland Beach Adventure, Indian Ocean Scuba Safari, Ocean safari, Luxury Walking Safari, Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual , Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration Overnight: andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge Alternative: andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled flight from Phinda Airstrip to Ngala Airstrip via Nelspruit Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks Overnight: andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Day 5 - 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks, Tracking Adventure Recommended activities (at additional cost): Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Handprint Ritual, Massage: Earth Glow Body Polish and Wrap, Private Vehicle Overnight: andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled flight from Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport • Transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp • Included activities: Game Drives, Interpretative nature walks • Overnight: andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 8 - 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drive, Interpretative nature walks • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Private Vehicle, Massage: Quiet Mind Journey, Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual, Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration • Overnight: andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer from andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport • Scheduled flight from Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 1

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative who will assist you onto your flight to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve. On arrival at the airstrip you will be met by an &Beyond team member and transferred to the lodge.

Reawaken your soul during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge in a suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Day 2 - 3

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Maputaland Beach Adventure
- Indian Ocean Scuba Safari
- Ocean safari
- Specialist Walking Safari
- Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual
- Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Bordered by lush green valleys and densely wooded hills, Zuka Lodge at andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve sits in the Reserve's western region. With just four thatched Zululand bush cottages, this intimate lodge is ideal for family gatherings and special occasion safaris. As an exclusive-use lodge, a private ranger/host, tracker, butler, chef, and sole use of an open 4x4 safari vehicle are all included, allowing guests to tailor make their safari. Characterised by hues of blue and stone, Zuka's overall ambience is that of cool, coastal bush style - a sophistication of simplicity. The charming cottages are set 15 m apart, overlooking a busy waterhole. Each cottage boasts a luxurious ensuite bathroom, complete with a circular bath chamber, double shower and twin hand basins.

Guest areas include an interactive café style kitchen, indoor sitting and dining areas, an intimate library with internet access, and a swimming pool with an extended wooden deck overlooking the surrounding African wilderness.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND PHINDA ZUKA LODGE

- Join the chef in the interactive kitchen one afternoon and bake the lodge's famous cookies.
- Relax on your veranda with a glass of wine and watch the animals come down to the lodge waterhole for an afternoon drink.
- Be sure to taste the blue peg omelette for breakfast. Or create your own mouth-watering omelette creation from a selection of fillings and the chef will prepare it to perfection.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Forest Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Set deep in the heart of a rare and beautiful dry sand forest, the spectacular Forest Lodge at andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve fuses architectural design and conservation. The creation of this award-winning safari lodge was an exemplary exercise in building eco-sensitive structures with a light footprint (not one tree was felled during construction). Inventively designed in Zulu Zen style, each handcrafted, glass-encased suite is a combination of glass, wood and minimalist design incorporating high-gloss wooden floors, richly tactile fabrics and crimson Zulu artefacts. These 16 private stilted suites each feature luxurious ensuite bathrooms and private viewing decks. Unwind in the lodge's sparkling rim-flow swimming pool, or relax in the guest sitting areas with expansive viewing decks affording panoramic views of the game-filled plains. Visit the Safari Shop with its unique and colourful local Zulu artefacts. Dine in the traditional African boma, under a romantic canvas of stars, candles and lanterns.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND PHINDA FOREST LODGE

- Head chef, Sam Mnguni, has worked at Phinda for years and has a wealth of Phinda knowledge. Ask him to tell you some of the fascinating stories of Phinda's early days.
- If you are travelling between November and February, then be sure to venture out to Sodwana Bay one evening to witness loggerhead and leatherback turtles laying their eggs on the beach.
- Enjoy a specialist walking safari with an expert ranger who will guide you through Phinda's seven unique habitats.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Mountain Lodge

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Set within easy reach of the Indian Ocean coastline and the famous iSimangaliso / Greater St Lucia Wetland Park in northern KwaZulu-Natal, **andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve** is known for its abundant wildlife, diversity of habitats and wide range of safari activities. Thanks to its coastal rainfall pattern, the Reserve enjoys a lush green environment that contains seven distinct ecosystems. andBeyond Phinda is often referred to as 'Seven Worlds of Wonder.' This fascinating variety of landscape and vegetation shelters an abundance of wildlife, including not only the Big Five but many rarer and less easily spotted species, such as the elusive cheetah or the scarce black rhino. With only a handful of lodges sharing an area of 28 555 hectares, and expert rangers and trackers in search of prime wildlife sightings, guests are assured an exclusive game viewing experience. Adding to Phinda's wildlife charms, the marine diversity of nearby Sodwana Bay on the coast is easily accessible, with scuba diving, fishing and even turtle watching only some of the adventures available from Phinda.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND PHINDA MOUNTAIN LODGE

- Sink into one of the inviting sofas on the deck and indulge in a creamy cappuccino while you watch the sunrise.
- Ask the chef for one of Phinda Mountain's famous chelsea buns - sticky, sweet and delicious. The chef might even share the recipe!
- Track one of Africa's rarest large mammals, the highly endangered black rhino, on foot.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 4

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Phinda airstrip where you will board a flight to Ngala airstrip via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport. On arrival at the airstrip, you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team and transferred to the lodge.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge in a cottage with ensuite bathroom and intimate veranda. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Day 5 - 6

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks
- Tracking Adventure

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Massage: Africa Hand and Foot Treatments - African Handprint Ritual
- Massage: Earth Glow Body Polish and Wrap
- Private Vehicle



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Nestled under a canopy of mopane and tamboti trees, Ngala Safari Lodge at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve features 20 classic thatched cottages and the luxurious Safari Suite. Each ensuite cottage, with private veranda, exudes a romantic colonial ambience with nostalgic safari memorabilia throughout. The gracious Safari Suite offers guests a spacious sitting room and private swimming pool. The Lodge's large sparkling swimming pool overlooks a natural riverine woodland. Hearty breakfasts and delicious lunches are served in the dappled shade of an enormous weeping boerbean tree. Upon their return from exhilarating evening game drives, guests are welcomed by Ngala's warm, hospitable staff to a banquet in the elegant candlelit courtyard, or to an African feast around the blazing boma fire. The Lodge's thatched dining, bar and sitting areas are open to the warm breezes of the inviting African bushveld.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGALA SAFARI LODGE

- You have to try the Ranger's omelette at breakfast. Ask for one — even if it's not on the menu.
- Browse through the Safari Shop and afterwards unwind on the veranda to watch the elephants at the lodge waterhole.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 7

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Ngala airstrip where you will board a flight to Skukuza Airport. On arrival at Skukuza Airport, you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team and transferred to the lodge.

Adventure awaits during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp in a suite with ensuite bathroom with shower. Your stay includes accommodation, three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretative nature walks

Day 8 - 9

Included activities:

- Game Drive
- Interpretative nature walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Private Vehicle
- Massage: Quiet Mind Journey
- Massage: Healing Earth African Shea Butter Ritual
- Massage: Soul of the Earth Celebration



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp, with its spectacular views of the unspoiled wilderness, is regarded as one of the best loved lodges in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. It is a well known historic camp, originally built in the early 1920's, and celebrates the atmosphere of an early South African lowveld homestead. The colonial atmosphere of gracious style and luxury has been retained, and guests step back in time upon entering the original homestead, which now houses the Lodge's sitting, dining and bar areas. Each of the 18 guest cottages has a private veranda and is furnished in the same charming style with ensuite bathrooms. The large sitting room, with a 1920's ambience, leads through double French doors onto rolling lawns that provide a velvety contrast to the wild and tumbling bush surrounding the Lodge. Breakfast and lunch are served on shady verandas, and dinners are shared in the dramatic boma or in romantic lanternlit bush settings.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND KIRKMAN'S KAMP

- Take time-out after a successful day of game viewing and head to the pool area. It boasts breathtaking views and leopard are often seen here too.
- Savour a classic cocktail in Paul's Pub and, whilst you're there, list the day's exciting sightings on the chalk board.
- Toast the sun as it sets over another magical day in Africa with an artisanal gin, sipped under the shade of a 650 year old fig tree.
- Enjoy an afternoon of tennis on a court that was originally opened by legendary player, Billy Gene King.
- Find original antiques scattered around the lodge that have been handed down over the decades, and what give this 1920's homestead its authentic "Out of Africa" feel. Ask your hosts about the fascinating history of andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 10

After a mouth-watering breakfast, you will be driven to Skukuza Airport where you will board a flight to OR Tambo International Airport.



Journey overview

RATES: STAYING AT &BEYOND PHINDA ZUKA LODGE	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
1 Jan - 10 Jan 25	USD 9,400
11 Jan - 31 May/ 1 Sep - 31 Dec 25	USD 11,400
1 Jun - 31 Aug 25	USD 12,400

RATES: STAYING AT &BEYOND PHINDA MOUNTAIN/ FOREST LODGE	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
1 Jan - 10 Jan 25	USD 9,900
11 Jan - 31 May/ 1 Sep - 31 Dec 25	USD 11,900
1 Jun - 31 Aug 25	USD 12,900

OUR TREAT
Fly Me to Phinda: Discount on return flights from OR Tambo International Airport to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve.
Long-Stay discount at &Beyond Ngala Safari Lodge and &Beyond Kirkman's Kamp

Flights

DETAILS
OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airstrip via Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Phinda Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Ngala Airstrip
Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport
Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Phinda Zuka Lodge/ Forest Lodge/ Mountain Lodge	1 x Suite FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge	1 x Cottage FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Sabi Sand Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp	1 x Cottage FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks

Phinda Adventure Rates

MAPUTALAND BEACH ADVENTURE	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 180
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; Duration 6 - 7 hours; Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec	

INDIAN OCEAN SCUBA SAFARI	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 270
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; 12 Years and older Open Water 1 NAUI or PADI qualification required. Must have dived in the last 6 months. Refresher course (pool session) is required - at an additional cost - for guests who wish to scuba dive, but who have not dived in the last 6 months or dived in the open ocean before. Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec	

RHINO TRACKING ON FOOT	PER PERSON
1 - 6 Guests	USD 70
Min 2 guests, max 6 guests; 16 Years and older; Duration 4 hours Subject to availability of a trained guide and tracker, cannot be pre-booked.	

OCEAN SAFARI	PER PERSON
1 - 9 Guests	USD 290
Min 2 guests, max 9 guests; Duration 6 - 7 hours; Not available on: 1 - 8 Jan, 29 Mar - 1 Apr & 15 - 31 Dec	

SPECIALIST WALKING SAFARI	PER SAFARI PER DAY
1 - 6 Guests	USD 890
Min 2 guests, max 6 guests; Subject to availability of a trained guide	

Journey overview

What's included:

- Welcome and assistance service at OR Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg
- All scheduled flights:
 - OR Tambo International Airport to &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve
 - &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
 - Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Ngala airstrip
 - Ngala airstrip to Skukuza Airport
 - Skukuza Airport to OR Tambo International Airport
- All road transfers:
 - Phinda airstrip to lodge
 - Lodge to Phinda airstrip
 - Ngala airstrip to lodge
 - Lodge to Ngala airstrip
 - Skukuza Airport to lodge
 - Lodge to Skukuza Airport
- Twin / single accommodation
- Meals as specified above
- Soft drinks, house wine, local brand spirits, local beer, teas and coffees (premium brands to own account)
- Laundry
- Game viewing activities as offered by the lodges
- Conservations fees:
 - Muniyawana Conservation fee
 - Ngala Conservation fee
 - Sabi Sand Conservation fee
 - Sabi Sand Conservation Contribution fee
 - SANParks Levy
- Airport taxes and fuel surcharge
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration fee

Notes:

- Rates are quoted on a per person sharing basis.
- Single Supplement:
 - Kirkman's Kamp and Phinda Zuka Lodge
 - - 1 Jan '24 - 31 Dec '25: A single supplement of 50% applies to all single rooms per booking.
 - Ngala Safari Lodge, Phinda Mountain Lodge and Phinda Forest Lodge
 - - 1 Jan - 30 Apr and 1 Nov - 20 Dec: A single supplement of 50% is only charged from the third single room per booking.
 - - 1 May - 31 Oct and 21 Dec - 31 Dec '25: A single supplement of 50% applies to all single rooms.
- A single supplement will be charged when an adult is sharing with an infant.
- Only valid for full-paying adult guests and may not be combined with other offers. However, additional nights may be added by using our applicable long-stay rates.
- The operator may reroute the itinerary or accommodate in similar lodges in case of non-availability.
- Single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request.
- Flight rates are subject to change.
- Does not apply to groups of 12 or more guests
- Minimum of 2 guests
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote.
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services, the rand / dollar exchange rate or any other circumstances beyond our control in South Africa or Mozambique.
- Hanimun Travel LLC trading terms apply.



ITINERARY FOR YOUR PRIVATE BIG FIVE, KALAHARI & CAPE TOWN
JOURNEY - 2024
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Immerse yourself in this captivating 13-day private journey that has been designed to showcase the best of three singular destinations. Explore the landscape and Big-Five magic of &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve; experience the rare and extraordinary wildlife offerings of the green Kalahari, and revel in vibrant, cosmopolitan, breathtakingly gorgeous Cape Town.

Exclusively curated for private groups of up to eight friends or family members, stay in bespoke accommodation, complete with dedicated in-house and guiding staff, as you explore spectacular landscapes, witness unforgettable wildlife experiences, and absorb the splendour of Cape Town, one of the world's most beautiful cities. Your journey begins at &Beyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, renowned for some of the continent's finest game viewing experiences, 436 bird species, and for its profound wide-ranging conservation initiatives. The next leg of your adventure takes you to Tswalu Kalahari, South Africa's largest private game reserve. With a vision to 'restore the Kalahari to itself,' protection and conservation of this magnificent arid savannah, and its endemic wildlife is paramount. This is a place of unique safari experiences set against broad expanses of pristine grasslands, dunes, and mountains. From these surrounds, you'll travel to the 'Mother City' of Cape Town: a city of picture-book natural beauty from the heights of Table Mountain, to the shores of the Indian and Atlantic Ocean coastlines, and nearby mountain and vineyard vistas. It is also home to Ellerman House, Cape Town's most exclusive address with unrivaled ocean views and an art collection like no other.

Highlights of this adventure

- Exclusive-use luxurious accommodation throughout; a private chef, personal staff and sole-use game-viewing vehicles at Phinda and Tswalu
- Private safaris with the offerings of lifetime memory makers: from close-up sightings of cheetah, and the thrills of Phinda's Big-five viewings, to the black-maned lions, meerkat communities, and the rarely encountered pangolins and aardwolf of the Tswalu Kalahari
- Walks to ancient archaeological sites that showcase Bushmen rock art dating back some 380 000 years: some of the oldest art on earth
- Exploration of Cape Town's scenic coastline, vineyard vistas, and unmissable highlights like the naval military base at Simon's Town, the Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, or the penguin colony at Boulder's Beach



At a glance



12 nights / 13 Days

8 Guests

Highlights

- Game Drives
- Interpretive Nature Walks and Big Game Viewing Walk At Phinda (subject to the availability of a qualified guide)
- Rock Art & Habituated meerkats at Tswalu
- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airfield • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Homestead
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Homestead
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Interpretive Nature Walks and Big Game Viewing Walk (subject to the availability of a qualified guide) • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Homestead
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at andBeyond Phinda Homestead
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charter flight from Phinda Airfield to Tswalu Runway • Overnight at TSWALU Tarkuni
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Rock Art • Overnight at TSWALU Tarkuni
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Habituated meerkats, Bush walks • Overnight at TSWALU Tarkuni
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: The Tswalu Foundation - research • Overnight at TSWALU Tarkuni
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Tswalu Runway to Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Ellerman House • Overnight at Ellerman House
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lunch at JAN Innovation Studio • Overnight at Ellerman House
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour • Overnight at Ellerman House
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour • Overnight at Ellerman House
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Ellerman House to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Homestead

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 1:

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted with check in procedures for your onward flight.

Private charter flight on the services of Vanilla Sky from O R Tambo International Airport (Johannesburg) to Phinda Airstrip.

(Pilatus PC12 - luggage limit: 15 kg per person in soft-sided bags, plus one hand luggage piece under 5 kg; duration: 1h15m)

Soak up the experience during your 4 night stay at andBeyond Phinda Homestead. Accommodation is in an exclusive, sole-use villa. The Zen-like abode boasts four spacious and luxurious suites each with ensuite bathroom with a separate w.c, twin hand basins, bath, indoor and al fresco showers. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits, beers, teas, coffees, refreshments on game drives, laundry, safari activities, private vehicle a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and transfers to and from the airstrip.

Days 2 - 4:

Staying at &Beyond Phinda Homestead means you can completely tailor make your days' activities best suited to your group. Make yourself completely at home, enjoying the different spaces the lodge has to offer.

Enjoy exciting day and night game drives and interpretative walking safaris or have a run in your personal gym or lounge at your private villa pool.

Be captivated with incredible days filled with exciting activities, some of which are at an additional cost. A range of &Beyond Phinda Adventures options includes black rhino tracking on foot, a Zulu Village Tour, spending a night under the stars or turtle nesting trips (in season).

Or choose to strap on your walking shoes for a Specialist Walking Safari or if booked ahead, experience a life-changing elephant or rhino conservation activity.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretive Nature Walks and Big Game Viewing Walk (subject to the availability of a qualified guide)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Phinda Homestead

andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve, South Africa

Situated in the north of the Reserve, overlooking a busy pan and surrounded by dense bushveld, The Homestead at andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve is a world-class, sole-use safari villa. The Zen-like abode boasts four spacious and luxurious suites that are distanced from each other to allow for privacy and serenity. In the heart of the home is a grand sitting area that is beautifully furnished with uniquely African artefacts, from Zulu beads and woven basket art to wooden picture frames holding African inspired images. Guests can mingle with their private chef in the signature &Beyond interactive kitchen, as he prepares their favourite meals. With a dedicated ranger and tracker, as well as a private 4x4 safari vehicle, guests can set their own game drive times. The Homestead is the ideal place for families or friends to relax and reconnect.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT PHINDA HOMESTEAD

Ask the chef to serve you a delicious scoop of the lodge's homemade ice cream and enjoy it beside the pool.

Why not design your own dinner party? -The chef will gladly whip up your favourites or, if you're feeling creative, jump in and the chef will teach you some African recipes.

Enjoy a specialist walking safari with an expert ranger who will guide you through Phinda's seven unique habitats.



Expect the extraordinary

TSWALU Tarkuni

Tswalu Kalahari Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 5:

After your morning game drive and breakfast, transfer to Phinda Airstrip for your private charter flight on the services of Vanilla Sky, departing to Tswalu Airstrip.

(Pilatus PC12 - luggage limit: 15 kg per person in soft-sided bags, plus one hand luggage piece under 5 kg; duration: 2h30m)

Spend your 4 night stay at Tswalu Tarkuni on an Exclusive Use basis. Your stay includes all meals including a variety of dining experiences from boma dinners to bush picnics, all beverages and full selection from the award-winning wine-list, in-suite tea & coffee making facilities, in-suite private bar and gourmet pantry, dinner at Klein JAN restaurant based on a minimum of a 2-night stay (children over the age of 12 are welcome/child minding arranged for younger children), private game viewing vehicle with a dedicated guide and tracker for all bookings, night drives, nature walks, including traditional plants use interpretation, habituated meerkat experience, horse riding, bird watching, visit or introduction to The Tswalu Foundation research projects, involvement in wildlife project work currently on the property when available, laundry and valet services, child services, wireless access and national telephone calls.

Days 6 - 8:

Spend the next few days exploring the magnificent Kalahari with a variety of activities as options. Game drives at Tswalu will be completely tailored for each group with no set routes or times. Discover many rare and endangered species, including black-maned lions, African wild dogs, aardvark and pangolin. Tswalu is home to over 77 species of mammals, 240 species of birds, 42 species of reptiles and 4 species of amphibians, so wildlife opportunities are certainly in abundance. Optional activities include horseback riding, walking safaris and even the chance to sleep out under the stars at The Malori sleepout deck.

Included activities:

- Game drives
- Rock Art
- Habituated meerkats
- Bush walks
- The Tswalu Foundation - research



Expect the extraordinary

TSWALU Tarkuni

Tswalu Kalahari Game Reserve, South Africa

Set amidst the rolling mountain ranges of the Kalahari, Tarkuni is an exclusive private safari homestead that delights with its uncompromising standards of comfort and elegance. An exceptional choice for families or groups of friends, Tarkuni oasts five luxurious suites, each with a magnificent ensuite athroom that features oth indoor and outdoor showers, and a star ed on the outside terrace.

An oasis of serenity, guests to Tarkuni are pampered y a dedicated team that includes a host and private chef to ensure a deeply personal experience. A private vehicle, personal field guide and tracker are on hand to create tailor made safari adventures. Moments of calm and contemplation can e enjoyed in the shady salas that surround the quiet pool. Starlit meals are served in the traditional oma, while two lounges with open fireplaces add to the eguiling charm of this exclusive homestead.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT TSWALU - TARKUNI

Spend an entertaining morning with one of our ha ituated meerkat colonies

Indulge in oma feasts and ush dinners, sundowners, wine tastings, champagne reakfasts and dune picnics

With no set game drive times, enjoy complete flexi ility of your private safari experience



Expect the extraordinary

Ellerman House

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9:

After your last morning at the lodge, you will be transferred to Tswalu Airstrip for your scheduled charter flight on the services of Fire lade Aviation, departing to Cape Town.

(Pilatus PC12 - luggage limit: 15 kg per person in soft-sided bags, plus one hand luggage piece under 5 kg; duration: 2 hours)

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to Ellerman House. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Relax during your 4 night stay at Ellerman House in the Five Bedroom Ellerman House Villa One with ensuite bathrooms and exclusive use of the spa. Your stay includes return airport transfers, wine tasting, room service, laundry, gym and spa, security, art tours, breakfast, mini-bar, sunset experience, shoe cleaning, parking off street and secure watched by security guard and CCTV, Zeitz MocoA entry, pantry, snack packs, internet, telephone calls, family, private chef, local talents, drinks (except for our wine and champagne that's too special to give away).

Day 10:

Begin this scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

The morning's tour will end at JAN Innovation Studio, where Ellerman House is sponsoring your lunch, after which your andBeyond guide will drive you back to your villa.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour



Day 11:

Indulge in a full day in the spectacular Cape Winelands. The estates visited will vary according to your preferences, but the tour includes the regions major wine producing areas and visits some beautiful wine estates for tastings of high quality vintages. Nestled in a valley where the French Huguenots settled in 1688, Franschhoek is a delight for antique lovers and gastronomes (the town boasts some world-famous eateries. South Africa's second-oldest town, Stellenbosch provides another glimpse of classic 17th and 18th century Cape style, with a chance to browse quaint Dorp Street, visit the museum or explore the many galleries and shops of this university town. Wine tastings are tailored to the estates opening hours and the guests wine preferences.*The lunch stop is in either Franschhoek or Stellenbosch.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Winelands Tour

Day 12:

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambience. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Expect the extraordinary

Ellerman House

Cape Town, South Africa

Ellerman House is the quintessential urban retreat for discerning luxury travellers wanting complete exclusivity and privacy in Cape Town. Located in Bantry Bay, it offers spectacular Atlantic Ocean views against the dramatic backdrop of Lion's Head. Clifton's beaches are within walking distance, while the best local attractions are 10 minutes by car.

Originally a private residence, the historic Cape Edwardian-style mansion has 13 rooms and suites, two ultra-modern villas, the tranquil Ellerman House Spa, and terraced, indigenous gardens. The Ellerman House Wine Gallery, a cellar for the hotel's 7500-bottle collection of South African vintage wines, offers an interactive, experiential journey into the world of wine. Enhancing the entire property is the owner's extensive collection of original South African art.

The villas are the ultimate home away from home accommodating from two to ten people. Ideal for groups of friends and families, they offer exquisite views of the shimmering ocean. Enjoy an exclusive private chef and hospitality team to cater to your every desire.

Modern cuisine that reflects the best of local and seasonal flavours, excellent wine pairings, generous-hearted hospitality and tailor-made excursions add up to a world-class guest experience that remains authentically South African.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ELLERMAN HOUSE

Treat yourself to a soothing spa treatment - we love the Signature QMS facial and any of the massages on offer

The Ellerman House Wine Gallery offers guests an experiential journey into the history and provenance of South African wine through an interactive multi-media wine library, individual maturation cellars for white and red wines, and a brandy tasting lounge

Wander among one of South Africa's most important private art collections - everything from Master's works to contemporary young South African artists



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 13:

You will be collected from Ellerman House and driven to Cape Town International Airport, where a Menzies Aviation representative will assist you through customs and immigration and onto your international departure flight.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing*
11 Jan 2025 - 04 Apr 2025 01 Oct 2025 - 30 Nov 2025	USD 25 900
06 May 2025 - 30 Sep 2025	USD 24 900
05 Apr 2025 - 05 May 2025	Ellerman House Closure period

(* based on 8 participants travelling together)

A Saving/Value Add amounting to USD 3 900 per person has already been deducted from the totals and made up of

- Discount off the private charter cost between Johannesburg and Phinda as well as a second private vehicle at andBeyond Phinda Homestead - courtesy of andBeyond
- Fourth night at Tswalu Tarkuni free of charge - courtesy of Tswalu
- Flight cost between Tswalu and Cape Town free of charge - courtesy of Ellerman House

Flights

DETAILS
OR Tambo International Airport to Phinda Airfield
Phinda Airfield to Tswalu Runway
Tswalu Runway to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to Ellerman House
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Ellerman House to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
andBeyond Phinda Private Game Reserve	andBeyond Phinda Homestead	1x Villa FI (Family) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (excl. Spirits)
Tswalu Kalahari Game Reserve	TSWALU Tarkuni	1x Exclusive Use FI (Family) Fully inclusive; All Drinks (excl. Premium Brands)
Cape Town	Ellerman House	1x Ellerman House Villa One BB (Family) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks

Journey overview

What's included:



- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights/Private charters as specified in the itinerary
- Private transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Private game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- Two private vehicles whilst at and Beyond Phinda Homestead as well as at Tswalu Tarkuni
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Administration fee

Notes:

- The cost of the itinerary is based on 8 adults travelling together. We reserve the right to re-quote should these details differ
- Optional activities are not included in the price
- Fares for the charter flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Luggage limit: 15 kg per person in soft-sided bags, plus one hand luggage piece under 5 kg (due to the private charter flights)
- Apart from the luggage restriction, a passenger load/ratio breakdown of 4 males and 4 females will also apply for the private charter flights
- Validity periods are as specified above - should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- A supplement might apply for Cape Town accommodation over certain event dates (e.g. Mining Indaba and Opening of Parliament in February, Easter in March/April and Oil Week in November) - exact dates often only available closer to the time
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- The rates quoted are subject to change without prior warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control in the countries featured in this quote
- Gratuities and all items of a personal nature are excluded
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

ITINERARY FOR SABI SAND SAFARI & TABLE MOUNTAIN TOUR -
DELUXE - 2024
South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Combine exceptional game viewing in one of South Africa's best known game reserves with the scenic beauty of laid-back Cape Town. Enjoy intimate encounters with the famous Big Five in the renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve, famous for its exceptional sightings of the magnificent leopard. Get to know the steady rhythm of the African bush before moving on to beautiful Cape Town. Relax on the city's golden beaches, discover mementoes of its colourful past and immerse yourself in its vibrant culture or choose to visit the scenic Cape Winelands, where you can sample some of the world's best wines.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY

- Exceptional Big Five game viewing, including exceptional chances of leopard encounters, in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve
- An opportunity to explore the cosmopolitan beauty of scenic Cape Town, set in the shadow of Table Mountain
- Nature meets luxury

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE

- Learn the intimate details of the bush on a walking adventure
- Take a helicopter-ride to the breathtaking Cape Winelands
- Visit the penguins at Boulders Beach

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR

- First time African travelers
- Food and wine lovers
- Anyone starved for relaxation



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection flight assistance at OR Tambo International Airport • Scheduled charter flight from OR Tambo International Airport to Southern Sabi Sands Airstrip • Overnight at Londolozi Private Granite Suites
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Game Drives • Overnight at Londolozi Private Granite Suites
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Nature Walks Accompanied by Experienced Armed Rangers • Overnight at Londolozi Private Granite Suites
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at Londolozi Private Granite Suites
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Southern Sabi Sands Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Scheduled flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to One&Only Cape Town • Overnight at One&Only Cape Town
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommended activities (at additional cost) Cape Point Tour Full Day • Overnight at One&Only Cape Town
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommended activities (at additional cost) Table Mountain, Robben Island • Overnight at One&Only Cape Town
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommended activities (at additional cost) Wine Tasting, Full-Day Cape Peninsula • Overnight at One&Only Cape Town
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from One&Only Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Londolozi Private Granite Suites

Londolozi Game Reserve, South Africa

Day 1 - 4

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted with check in procedures for your Federal Air flight to Londolozi Private Granite Suites.

The Sabi Sand Game Reserve is situated in the southwestern corner of the world-renowned Kruger National Park and consists of 65 000 hectares (160 620 acres). It is the most prestigious game reserve in South Africa, and is famous for incredible leopard sightings.

Experience the thrills of adventure during your 4 nights stay at Londolozi Private Granite Suites in a Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes all meals, teas & coffees daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brands spirits & beers, two game drives daily in an open landrovers, nature walks accompanied by experienced armed rangers, transfers to/from Londolozi airstrip to lodge, emergency medical evacuation insurance, Wi-Fi and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives (Morning)
- Game Drives (Evening)
- Nature Walks Accompanied by Experienced Armed Rangers



Expect the extraordinary

Londolozi Private Granite Suites

Londolozi Game Reserve, South Africa

Londolozi Private Granite Suites derives its name from the grey, granite rocks that flank the camp. Guests will delight in the contemporary, safari-inspired interiors and the emphasis on light and seclusion - the large doors and windows all open directly onto expansive decks overlooking the Sand River. Each suite boasts air conditioning, an ensuite bathroom plus a romantic outside shower and fireplace.

Guests can savour superb meals in the dining area, under the stars, in the moonlit bush or in the comfort of their own suites. The camp's culinary delights are a combination of old family recipes and Pan-African fare created by the resident chef, paired with excellent local wines. Memorable experiences are guaranteed on the twice-daily game drives and while birdwatching or star gazing. Yoga classes and massage treatments are also available.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT LONDOLOZI PRIVATE GRANITE SUITES

- Indulge in a soul-soothing aromatherapy Thai massage or Reiki healing in the privacy of your suite.
- Unwind with your favourite sundowner in the coolness of your private swimming pool.
- Ask your hosts to organise one of their sensational bush dinners.



Expect the extraordinary

One&Only Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 5 - 8

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your scheduled Federal Air flight to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport for your connection flight to Cape Town International Airport, departing at 13:25 and arriving at 16:10.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to One&Only Cape Town.

As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Explore the sights during your 4 nights stay at One&Only Cape Town in a Marina Table Mountain King Room with en-suite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, welcome drink on arrival, complimentary wireless internet throughout the resort, use of the Spa Thermal Suites, use of the fitness centre, secure underground parking and housekeeping service twice daily at your convenience with bottled mineral water daily at turndown. Additional for families: complimentary use of the KidsOnly Club facilities for 4-11 year olds, baby convenience items and toiletries upon request, complimentary use of baby cot, highchair, bottle warmer, sterilizer and microwave

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Cape Point Tour Full Day
- Table Mountain
- Robben Island
- Wine Tasting
- Full-Day Cape Peninsula



Expect the extraordinary

One&Only Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

The celebrated One&Only Cape Town is located at the cosmopolitan Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. This beautiful hotel offers guests a thrilling base from which to explore the Mother City. The seven-storey Marina Rise boasts spectacular rooms and suites, while the Island Suites are tucked away on two lushly landscaped islands at the centre of the Waterfront. Oversized baths, air conditioning, satellite television and personal bars add to guest delight.

Guests are faced with a superb array of dining options. Sample classic Japanese fare at master chef “Nobu” Matsuhisa’s eatery accompanied by the finest wines. Dine at Ochre, offering a contemporary interpretation of age-old South African recipes. Sip a selection of wines in the Wine Loft, a spectacular three-storey treasure trove housing 5,000 bottles of wine. Enjoy afternoon tea and live entertainment at the Vista Bar and Lounge, a delectable fresh summer menu at the poolside at Isola or a romantic private dinner framed by the majestic Table Mountain, a relaxed braai - the traditional South African Barbeque - with friends and family by the water, or an in-suite breakfast feast - delicious!

Activities and excursions are endless: From epic Table Mountain hikes and awe-inspiring adventures at sea, to enticing Winelands, delving into the rich melting pot of cultures and fascinating history, Cape Town offers an array of immersive, vibrant experience, never to be forgotten.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ONE&ONLY CAPE TOWN

- Spoil yourself with a One&Only signature treatment at the exclusive Spa Island, treatments are customised to your needs, and fitness sessions from pilates to paddle boarding are a definite must.
- Let the kids play - the variety of KidsOnly activities available are by far the best amongst all the hotels in Cape Town.
- Dive in the deep and lounge at the shimmering pool, taking in the rays-absolute bliss



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9

A member from our Hanimun Travel team will collect you at One&Only Cape Town and drive you to Cape Town International Airport, in time for your onward arrangements.



Journey overview

RATES

VALIDITY	Per person sharing
Mid/Low Season (01 May - 31 Jul 24)	USD 16,900
High Season (01 Jan - 30 Apr; 20 Sep - 19 Dec 25)	USD 17,900

Flights

FLIGHT#	DETAILS
	OR Tambo International Airport to Southern Sabi Sands Airstrip
	Southern Sabi Sands Airstrip to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
4Z664	Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to One&Only Cape Town
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town One&Only Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Londolozi Game Reserve	Londolozi Private Granite Suites	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Cape Town	One&Only Cape Town	1x Marina Table Mountain King Room BB (Double) 1x Free Night (Double) Breakfast; welcome drink on arrival

Journey overview

What's included:

- Connection Flight Assistance at OR Tambo International Airport
- Accommodation inclusions as per the itinerary
- All road transfers and scheduled flights as per the itinerary
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Journal
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations and are subject to change depending on the ROE used at the time of booking
- Hanimun Travel Trading Terms apply



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

A Spectacular South Africa & Botswana Adventure

ITINERARY OVERVIEW

A Spectacular South Africa & Botswana Adventure

STARTING PRICE AT USD 25 000 PER PERSON



DATES
TBA



TRAVELERS
2 Adults



COUNTRIES
South Africa, Botswana



LOCATIONS
Johannesburg, Tuli Block, Okavango Delta, Marakele National Park



ACCOMMODATIONS
The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa, Mashatu Kolokolo House, Daunara Safari Camp, Wilderness Little Mombo, Marataba Residence

ITINERARY AT A GLANCE

DAY 1

OR Tambo International Airport

Meet and Assist at Johannesburg

OR Tambo International Airport to The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa

The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa - 1 Night

DAY 2

The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa to Lanseria

Mashatu Kolokolo House - 2 Nights

DAY 4

Daunara Safari Camp - 2 Nights

DAY 6

Wilderness Little Mombo - 2 Nights

DAY 8

Wilderness Little Mombo to Maun Airport


Maun Airport to OR Tambo International Airport


OR Tambo International Airport to Marataba Residence

Marataba Residence - 2 Nights

FLIGHT SUMMARY

Below is all the information you need to fly during your travels. You will simply need to present your passports at the check in desk and mention the flight number you are on.

	 Wilderness Little Mombo to Maun Airport			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Botswana	-	-

	 Maun Airport to OR Tambo International Airport			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Thompsons Travel	-	-

IMPORTANT NOTE

Please be aware that flight times are often subject to change by the airlines, including up to the date of the flight. Therefore, the details provided above may change up to the date of travel.

DETAILED ITINERARY

MEET AND ASSIST AT JOHANNESBURG

On arrival at O.R. Tambo International Airport, a Menzies representative will meet you with your name on a signboard when you enter the main terminal building. The representative will assist you through customs and immigration (if on an international flight) and to collect your luggage. You are accompanied to the check-in counter, all the way through security and boarding gate where you will connect to your onward flight.

OR TAMBO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO THE SAXON BOUTIQUE HOTEL, VILLAS AND SPA

Road transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa. Please allow for a few additional minutes to the stipulated collection times for flights, transfers or excursions as slight delays may occur due to unforeseen circumstances.

THE SAXON BOUTIQUE HOTEL, VILLAS AND SPA FOR 1 NIGHT

Luxury Suite Luxury Suite x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Luxury Suite: Includes: Breakfast, snacks and WIFI.

THE SAXON BOUTIQUE HOTEL, VILLAS AND SPA TO LANSERIA

Road transfer from The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa to Lanseria. Please allow for a few additional minutes to the stipulated collection times for flights, transfers or excursions as slight delays may occur due to unforeseen circumstances.

MASHATU KOLOKOLO HOUSE FOR 2 NIGHTS

Exclusive Use x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Exclusive Use: All meals, beverages (local wines, spirits, and beers; soft drinks, teas and coffees, and refreshments on game drives/walks), Wi-Fi, laundry, and babysitting services. Option of a guided game walk and game drive or two guided game drives per nights stay. Transfers within Mashatu Game Reserve, to and from Limpopo Valley Airfield / Pont Drift Border Post / Platjan Border Posts / Mathathane Village parking facility. Vehicle parking and car wash at Mathathane Village / Limpopo Valley Airfield. Cable car transfers across the Limpopo River at Pont Drift Border Post. Mashatu conservation levy, government bed levy and VAT.

DETAILED ITINERARY



DAUNARA SAFARI CAMP FOR 2 NIGHTS



WILDERNESS LITTLE MOMBO FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.
Excludes: Premium imported beverages and champagne.



WILDERNESS LITTLE MOMBO TO MAUN AIRPORT

LIT003 (TBD) Wilderness Air Botswana (TBD) MUB



Wilderness Little Mombo Maun Airport

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Wilderness Little Mombo to Maun Airport.

MAUN AIRPORT TO OR TAMBO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

MUB (TBD) Thompsons Travel (TBD) JNB



Maun Airport OR Tambo International Airport

OR TAMBO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO MARATABA RESIDENCE

Road transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to Marataba Residence. Please allow for a few additional minutes to the stipulated collection times for flights, transfers or excursions as slight delays may occur due to unforeseen circumstances.

MARATABA RESIDENCE FOR 2 NIGHTS

Exclusive use x 1

DETAILED ITINERARY

Inclusions/Notes:

Exclusive use: Exclusive-use of the residence with four en-suite bedrooms, a dedicated housekeeper, butler and chef; all meals; teas/coffees; maxibar in room; selected snacks and inclusive drinks (all soft drinks, and a selection of beers, spirits and house wines); two game drives daily with a FGASA-accredited field guide; game drive refreshments and snacks; specified inclusive safari activities; Wi-Fi



MARATABA RESIDENCE TO OR TAMBO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Road transfer from Marataba Residence to OR Tambo International Airport. Please allow for a few additional minutes to the stipulated collection times for flights, transfers or excursions as slight delays may occur due to unforeseen circumstances.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Botswana

About Botswana

A Botswana safari is one of Africa's top experiences for visitors. Vast tracts of wilderness in pristine condition are home to huge herds of game, roaming unrestricted between the Kalahari's plains and the waterways of the Okavango. For those who enjoy the wilds, a Botswana safari holiday is perfect.

With its network of private 'concessions' dotted with just a handful of small, well-designed safari lodges, Botswana safaris offer near exclusivity. Whether watching lions stalk their prey, or taking a magical mokoro trip along narrow, reed-lined channels, you are unlikely to come across any other visitors. The game rarely disappoints, the birdlife can be spectacular, and night drives are a compelling further option.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

South Africa



About South Africa

South Africa's ever-changing scenery is the perfect canvas on which to paint an activity-packed trip. Try rock climbing in the craggy Cederberg, surfing off the Eastern Cape coast, abseiling from Cape Town's iconic Table Mountain, bungee jumping from the Garden Route's Bloukrans Bridge, or swinging into Graskop Gorge. If adrenaline sports aren't your thing, opt instead for a hike: options include multi-day treks through wildlife reserves, dusty day walks in the Karoo semidesert, 'slackpacking' trails along the Cape coast, or an overnight hike into the sometimes snow-capped peaks of the Drakensberg.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Okavango Delta, Botswana



About Okavango Delta, Botswana

The Okavango Delta is one of Africa's most impressive wildlife areas. As famous as Tanzania's Serengeti or Kenya's Masai Mara, the Okavango is one of the world's largest inland deltas, and is an area of exceptional natural beauty. Its lily-scattered floodplains and palm-fringed islands have exceptionally high concentrations of Africa's wildlife in one of the continent's most beautiful settings. The Okavango is an area that exceeds expectations and could certainly stake its claim to being the world's best safari destination.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Tuli Block, Botswana



About Tuli Block, Botswana

The Tuli Block is a group of game farms and reserves located at the eastern edge of Botswana. The Limpopo River forms the southern border of the block and its banks are filled with giant nyala trees and its famous fever trees. Tributaries also flow in and around the area. While most of Botswana impresses with its absolute flatness, the hardveld of the Tuli Block is a land of rocky outcrops and cliffs that provide the opportunity for vast scenic views amid rolling plains. Within this landscape live big cats (including black maned lions), elephants, giraffe, jackal, kudu, and wildebeest who wander between the unfenced reserves freely. The unique habitat also homes over 350 bird species, among them cormorants, raptors, ostriches, and Pel's fishing owl.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Johannesburg, South Africa



About Johannesburg, South Africa

With a population of over 5.6 million in the city proper alone, Johannesburg is the largest and most populated city in South Africa. Zulu, Xhosa, Sotho, Ndebele, English, and Afrikaans are just some of the many languages spoken in and around the city. It is the economic heart of the country, as well as its provincial capital, and the seat of its constitutional court. While the vast suburbs are home to businesses, residences, and many of Joburg's attractions, parts of the center city are undergoing a renaissance and are beginning to pull locals and visitors alike in.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Marakele National Park, South Africa



About Marakele National Park, South Africa

Meaning 'place of sanctuary' in Tswana, Marakele National Park is just that. Set in the heart of the Waterberg Mountains, the park's position in a transitional zone between the dry western and moist eastern regions of the country, ensures great natural diversity. Majestic mountains, grassy hills, deep valleys and stately, often rare, trees create an peaceful natural environment in which elephants, rhino, big cats and a variety of birds thrive, including one of the biggest colonies of the endangered Cape Vulture in the world. To be closer to these large birds while enjoying a phenomenal view of the park, follow a narrow tar road to the top of the Waterberg massif.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa

Johannesburg, South Africa



About The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa

The Saxon Boutique Hotel, Villas and Spa prides itself on being one of Johannesburg's leading boutique hotels. Located in the leafy, secure suburb of Sandhurst, the Saxon offers personalised, discreet service and unparalleled South African hospitality. The Saxon's contemporary African interior is light, airy and spacious, leaving a lasting impression of stately elegance interspersed with novel Eastern influences and African artefacts. Originally designed in 1990 as a private residence for entrepreneur Douw Steyn, the Saxon is a quiet retreat from the outside world that offers panoramic views over the indigenous gardens towards the iconic city skyline beyond our ten-acre gardens.

INSIDER'S TIP: Nelson Mandela chose these serene surroundings to edit his best-selling autobiography, *A Long Walk to Freedom*.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Mashatu Kolokolo House

Tuli Block, Botswana



About Mashatu Kolokolo House

Located on the banks of the Limpopo River, luxurious Mashatu Kolokolo Safari Home is set in the heart of the Tuli Game Reserve. Designed for exclusive use, Kolokolo is ideal for groups or families seeking a modern safari experience.

Embraced by the serene gardens of the property, Kolokolo's beautiful en-suite rooms flank a spacious communal area. The private reservoir swimming pool invites a refreshing dip.

Relax in the lounge as you sip on a chilled glass of wine by the fireplace. With a private chef at your service, head to the dining room to enjoy a delicious meal after a fulfilling day of adventure. Alternatively, dine alfresco on the wrap-around veranda or find a quiet corner to unwind.

Soak up the fragrant Botswana wilderness on morning and evening game drives, then gather in the outdoor boma for a braai, overlooking the iconic Limpopo.

Committed to sustainability, Kolokolo is powered entirely by solar energy, offering a low-impact stay without compromising comfort. Enjoy modern amenities such as Wi-Fi, laundry services, and transfers to nearby attractions, all while contributing to conservation efforts.

INSIDER'S TIP: Don't miss the guided game walk for a closer look at the Reserve's diverse ecosystem and hidden treasures.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Daunara Safari Camp

Okavango Delta, Botswana



About Daunara Safari Camp

Welcome to Daunara Safari Camp, a haven of tranquility nestled on a pristine island in the heart of the Okavango Delta. Daunara Safari Camp is an intimate and immersive property, with charming suites overlooking the lagoon. During your stay keep an eye out for the playful elephants and hippos that frequent the waters below.

Indulge in farm-to-table cuisine prepared by your private chef, offering a culinary experience that complements the natural splendour of your surroundings. At Daunara Safari Camp, transcend the role of mere visitor, forging deep connections with Botswana's captivating wildlife and vibrant culture.

Committed to fostering both environmental conservation and community development, Daunara Safari Camp collaborates closely with local communities to ensure sustainable tourism practices.

Experience the essence of the Okavango Delta with a range of activities, including game drives, bird watching, and tranquil boating safaris. With a maximum capacity of 10 guests, Daunara Safari Camp offers an exclusive and immersive escape into the heart of Africa.

INSIDER'S TIP: Make the most of your stay with a mokoro excursion, allowing you to discover the Delta's diverse wildlife at a serene pace.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Little Mombo

Okavango Delta, Botswana



About Wilderness Little Mombo

Wilderness Little Mombo is an extension of and shares the same island as the larger Wilderness Mombo, matching its high standards. It offers the same abundant big game viewing – some of the best in Botswana – and overlooks a floodplain that is a beautiful setting for a variety of wildlife. The camp, built under a shady canopy, has four luxurious and spacious suites, each with en-suite facilities, outdoor shower and individual sala.

Wilderness Little Mombo has its own dining area, kitchen, lounge and plunge pool, making it ideal for small, private groups – while a spa, gym and lap pool lies between the two camps. Activities include morning and afternoon game drives in open 4x4 vehicles to view the high concentrations of plains game and their predators, which include all the big cats.

Insider's Tip: An intimate, private camp perfect for small groups found in the Okavango's premier wildlife viewing area.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Marataba Residence

Marakele National Park, South Africa



About Marataba Residence

Tucked away along the tranquil Matalabas River, Marataba Residence offers an escape into the heart of the 23,000-hectare Marakele National Park, known for its diverse habitats ranging from savannah grasslands, to acacia woodlands and lush valleys.

Marataba Residence's luxurious tents accommodate eight adults and two children. Blending traditional charm with modern comfort, the main area boasts expansive decks and a refreshing pool overlooking the pristine landscape.

Feel the pulse of the wild on guided game drives looking for the iconic Big Five wildlife that finds haven in the park, or allow bush walks and river safaris to unveil the smaller natural treasures. After a day of adventure, enjoy gourmet meals prepared by the private chef, and personalised service from the attentive butler and housekeeper. For families, young explorers can embark on adventures with Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Explorers, discovering nature's wonders through exciting activities.

INSIDER'S TIP: Don't miss the chance to participate in the conservation efforts for endangered rhinos from April to September, a unique and unforgettable experience.



ITINERARY FOR TABLE MOUNTAIN, WILDLIFE & VICTORIA FALLS
South Africa & Zimbabwe



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Combine exceptional game viewing in one of South Africa's best known game reserves with the majestic Victoria Falls and the scenic beauty of laid-back Cape Town on this 12 Day Itinerary.

Begin your safari at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve. Meaning "lion" in Shangaan, Ngala lives up to its name, supporting several prides of these powerful cats. This is one of the richest wildlife regions on the continent, with a great diversity of large and spectacular wildlife. The next stop on your journey takes you to the renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve, the most prestigious game reserve in South Africa. With one of the richest game populations in the country, the chances of seeing the Big Five (lion, leopard, buffalo, elephant and rhino) are excellent.

After your safari, you head to Zimbabwe and the Victoria Falls. A World Heritage Site, the Victoria Falls is one of the world's greatest natural spectacles and the stuff of legends, romance and myth. Revel in the sense of the history of this quaint little frontier town and marvel at the magnificent sight of the world's largest curtain of falling water.

Your journey ends in the city of Cape Town. Relax on the city's golden beaches, discover mementoes of its colourful past and immerse yourself in its vibrant culture. Vibrant, cosmopolitan and an eclectic mix of old and new, this laid-back city is as much at home with its 17th-century castle - whose cannons have never been fired in anger - as it is with its sleek skyscrapers and trendy malls.

Highlights Of The Itinerary

- Exceptional Big Five game viewing
- Nature meets luxury
- Stand in awe of Africa's largest waterfall - the majestic Victoria Falls
- Thundering waterfalls and thrilling adventures
- An opportunity to explore the cosmopolitan beauty of scenic Cape Town, set in the shadow of Table Mountain

What we love about this journey

- Game Drives and Interpretive Nature Walks at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge and andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
- Guided Tour of the Falls and Morning or Afternoon River Safari at Old Drift Lodge
- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour and Full Day Cape Point Tour



At a glance



11 nights / 12 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meet and greet at OR Tambo International Airport Private transfer from OR Tambo International Airport to The Peech Boutique Hotel Overnight at The Peech Hotel
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from The Peech Boutique Hotel to the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport Scheduled charter flight from the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport to Ngala Airstrip Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport Scheduled transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities Game Drives, Interpretive Nature Walks Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport Scheduled flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Victoria Falls International Airport Scheduled transfer from Victoria Falls International Airport to Old Drift Lodge Overnight at Old Drift Lodge

Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Guided Tour of the Falls, Morning or Afternoon River Safari • Overnight at Old Drift Lodge
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from Old Drift Lodge to Victoria Falls International Airport • Scheduled flight from Victoria Falls International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Meet and greet at Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
Day 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
Day 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
Day 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport • Meet and greet at Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

The Peech Hotel

Johannesburg, South Africa

Day 1

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall where you will be met by a member from our andBeyond team who will drive you to The Peech Boutique Hotel.

Delight in your 1 night stay at The Peech Boutique Hotel in a Luxury Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast.



Expect the extraordinary

The Peech Hotel

Johannesburg, South Africa

Set in beautifully-manicured gardens, the Peech Hotel belies its idyllic location near the bustling hub of Johannesburg. Modern, afro-chic interiors create a calming setting in the heart of this vibrant city. Stylish rooms and suites include comfortable bedrooms, ensuite bathrooms, air-conditioning, satellite television, iPod docking stations, wifi, private balconies and lovely garden views.

Guests can enjoy fantastic culinary fare at the bistro, which takes pride in preparing wholesome and delicious meals from only the best organic produce and herbs. A sparkling swimming pool provides guests with a cool escape from the heat, whilst a cosy reading nook is the perfect setting for curling up with a good book. Those in search of relaxing spots to unwind can head to the inviting sitting room or the elegant champagne bar for an indulgent bottle of fine bubbly. A walk-in wine cellar and well-stocked library add to guest delight.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT THE PEECH HOTEL

The iPod docking stations and wifi access in each room.

The Eco-Peech initiatives that include solar water heating panels, low-energy lighting and water saving.

Relax in a cool hanging chair by the pool with a refreshing cocktail.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 2 - 3

A member from our andBeyond team will collect you at The Peech Boutique Hotel and drive you to the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport.

Your Federal Air flight from the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport to Ngala Airstrip departs at 11:30 and arrives at 13:00. Within the Kruger National Park lies andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve, the first private game reserve to be incorporated into this famous park.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge in a cottage with ensuite bathroom and intimate veranda. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives (Included)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Nestled under a canopy of mopane and tamboti trees, Ngala Safari Lodge at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve features 20 classic thatched cottages and the luxurious Safari Suite. Each ensuite cottage, with private veranda, exudes a romantic colonial ambience with nostalgic safari memorabilia throughout. The gracious Safari Suite offers guests a spacious sitting room and private swimming pool. The Lodge's large sparkling swimming pool overlooks a natural riverine woodland. Hearty breakfasts and delicious lunches are served in the dappled shade of an enormous weeping boerbean tree. Upon their return from exhilarating evening game drives, guests are welcomed by Ngala's warm, hospitable staff to a banquet in the elegant candlelit courtyard, or to an African feast around the blazing boma fire. The Lodge's thatched dining, bar and sitting areas are open to the warm breezes of the inviting African bushveld.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT NGALA SAFARI LODGE

Ngala Private Game Reserve has exclusive traversing rights on 14 700 hectares (36 000 acre) of wilderness land.

Ngala Private Game Reserve shares unfenced borders with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, nearly 2 million ha (4.9 million acres) of unrivalled wilderness and wildlife land, home to the Big Five and more species of large mammals than any other African game reserve.

Ngala Safari Lodge is the ideal family lodge, with three family cottages, a Family Suite, and a dedicated WILDchild programme.

Experience the romance and magic of Africa in the luxurious Ngala Treehouse, a remote overnight retreat that allows you to sleep on an elevated and safe platform, under a blanket of stars.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

Day 4 - 6

You will be transferred to Ngala Airstrip your departure on a Federal Air flight to Skukuza Airport.

An andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, at Skukuza Airport and drive you to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp (approximately 20 minutes).

Adventure awaits during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp in a cottage with ensuite with shower. Your stay includes accommodation, three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, refreshments on game drives, laundry, scheduled safari activities, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency medical evacuation insurance as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- Interpretive Nature Walks



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp, with its spectacular views of the unspoiled wilderness, is regarded as one of the best loved lodges in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. It is a well known historic camp, originally built in the early 1920's, and celebrates the atmosphere of an early South African lowveld homestead. The colonial atmosphere of gracious style and luxury has been retained, and guests step back in time upon entering the original homestead, which now houses the Lodge's sitting, dining and bar areas. Each of the 18 guest cottages has a private veranda and is furnished in the same charming style with ensuite bathrooms. The large sitting room, with a 1920's ambience, leads through double French doors onto rolling lawns that provide a velvety contrast to the wild and tumbling bush surrounding the Lodge. Breakfast and lunch are served on shady verandas, and dinners are shared in the dramatic boma or in romantic lanternlit bush settings.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT KIRKMAN'S KAMP

Take time-out after a successful day of game viewing and head to the pool area. It boasts breathtaking views and leopard are often seen here too.

Savour a classic cocktail in Paul's Pub and, whilst you're there, list the day's exciting sightings on the chalk board.

Toast the sun as it sets over another magical day in Africa with an artisanal gin, sipped under the shade of a 650 year old fig tree.

Enjoy an afternoon of tennis on a court that was originally opened by legendary player, Billie Jean King.

Find original antiques scattered around the lodge that have been handed down over the decades, and what give this 1920's homestead its authentic "Out of Africa" feel. Ask your hosts about the fascinating history of &Beyond Kirkman's Kamp.



Expect the extraordinary

Old Drift Lodge

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Day 7 - 8

You will be collected by an andBeyond representative from andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp at and be driven by private vehicle to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport.

Depart Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport on Airlink flight 4Z476 at 11:35 to Victoria Falls International Airport, arriving at 13:25 (flight operates on a Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday).

You will be collected from Victoria Falls International Airport and be driven with fellow guests to Old Drift Lodge.

Explore the sights of Victoria Falls during your 2 night stay at Old Drift Lodge in a Tented Suite with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes all meals, drinks, mini bars in the suites, return transfers ex Victoria Falls or Livingstone Airport, shuttle transfers to Vitoria Falls Town, emergency medical evacuation cover, activities(time & weather permitting): Morning or afternoon game drives in Zambezi National Park, morning or afternoon River Safaris, morning or afternoon guided Walking safaris, a breakfast, brunch or lunch at the Lookout Cafe (once per stay) including drinks and a guided Tour of the Falls.

Included activities:

- Guided Tour of the Falls
- Morning or Afternoon River Safari



Expect the extraordinary

Old Drift Lodge

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Sprawling on the banks of the Zambezi River, in the Zambezi National Park, the Old Drift Lodge is a magnificent sanctuary offering 10 double suits and four family suites. Fusing elegance and the beauty of the environment, each stunning suite features contemporary décor and boasts an indoor and outdoor shower, private plunge pool and a viewing deck, ideal to observe the passing wildlife in their natural habitat. Explore the magnificence of your surroundings and relax beside the tranquillity of the river, listening to the calls, patters and chatters of the wild.

Activities include fascinating morning and afternoon game drives, and river safaris. Strap on your hiking boots and enjoy a nature walk, learning about the art of tracking and the intricate details of the bush. Take a guided tour of the magical Victoria Falls, and revel in the beauty of meandering through the lush rainforest until you witness the thundering tumble of cascading water.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT OLD DRIFT LODGE

- Revel in magnificent Zambezi River views as you dine on superb meals created from fresh local produce
- Embark on thrilling adventure activities including gorge swings and white water rafting
- Submerge yourself in a glorious outdoor bubble bath, and listen to the river gushing by as wildlife congregate on the marshy banks



Expect the extraordinary

Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9 - 11

You will be collected from Old Drift Lodge and be driven with fellow guests to Victoria Falls International Airport.

Depart Victoria Falls International Airport on Airlink flight 4Z391 at 13:15 to Cape Town International Airport, arriving at 16:20 (flight does not operate on a Saturday).

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall where you will be met by a member from our andBeyond team who will drive you to Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Delight in your 3 night stay at Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel in a Superior Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, shuttle to the Waterfront, internet access, use of the business centre (subject to availability), bottled water on turn down, gymnasium with 24 hour access, use of the sauna, steam room and plunge pool within the Librisa Spa.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour



Expect the extraordinary

Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

Situated on the lower slopes of Table Mountain is the historic Mount Nelson Hotel. With its quiet sophistication it provides guests with superlative accommodation and meticulous service. Each of the hotel's 57 suites and 144 rooms are individually furnished and boast lovely ensuite bathrooms. The rooms and suites are equipped with air conditioning, a personal bar, satellite television and data ports for high speed internet access.

A variety of fine dining experiences are available at the hotel for guests to enjoy. From Mediterranean al fresco dishes to superb afternoon teas - there is something to delight all palates. Two heated swimming pools, all weather tennis courts and a gym, are available for the more actively inclined, while those searching for some well-worth rest and relaxation can indulge at the hotel's beauty and hair salons. Guests can visit: Robben Island, the Constantia Vineyards or head to Boulder Beach - a popular breeding ground of the African penguin.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 12

You will be collected from Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel and driven to Cape Town International Airport for your onward arrangements.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
10 Jan - 31 Mar; 01 Nov - 17 Dec 25	USD 13 400
01 May - 30 Jun 25	USD 13 900
01 - 30 Apr; 01 Jul - 31 Oct 25	USD 14 400

Flights

DATE	DETAILS
Day 2	the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport to Ngala Airstrip
Day 4	Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport
Day 7	Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Victoria Falls International Airport
Day 9	Victoria Falls International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DATE	DETAILS
Day 1	andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg OR Tambo International Airport to The Peech Boutique Hotel
Day 2	andBeyond City Safaris - Johannesburg The Peech Boutique Hotel to the Federal Air Hangar at OR Tambo International Airport
Day 4	andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Day 7	Mfafa Safaris andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Day 7	Old Drift Lodge Victoria Falls International Airport to Old Drift Lodge
Day 9	Old Drift Lodge Old Drift Lodge to Victoria Falls International Airport
Day 9	andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
Day 12	andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DATE	DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Day 1	Johannesburg	The Peech Hotel	1x Luxury Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Day 2	Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge	1x Cottage FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Day 4	Sabi Sand Nature Reserve	andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp	1x Cottage FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Day 7	Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)	Old Drift Lodge	1x Tented Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Day 9	Cape Town	Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town	1x Superior Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks



Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- The Victoria Falls can be viewed from both Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Zimbabwean side offers a greater number of spectacular viewing points. During the dry season, between September and December, the eastern cataract on the Zambian side of the falls tends to dry up dramatically whilst the Zimbabwean side continues to provide amazing views
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from 22 July to 08 August 2024 (subject to change)
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- The internal/regional flights quoted in this itinerary do not operate daily, below are the days of operation which need to be kept in mind when planning your travel dates
 - Airlink flight 4Z476 from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Victoria Falls International Airport operates on a TUESDAY, THURSDAY AND SUNDAY
 - Airlink flight 4Z391 from Victoria Falls International Airport to Cape Town International Airport does NOT operate on a SATURDAY
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations and are subject to change depending on the ROE used at the time of booking
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

ITINERARY FOR A WILD CHILD ADVENTURE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA
2024
South Africa & Zimbabwe



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

This ultimate 11-day family itinerary offers a variety of fun and exciting experiences for the whole family.

An exciting family adventure that boasts adventure for all; explore the Mother City of Cape Town, embark on fun-filled safaris and visit the “Smoke that Thunders”

andBeyond’s WILDchild programme, designed especially for children visiting our safari lodges and camps in Africa, is filled with fun, interactive activities that offer opportunities to learn and discover new experiences and cultures. Deeply rooted in the love for the African bush, it not only creates a series of unforgettable moments for the whole family but forges strong bonds between our young guests, our planet and its people.

Highlights of this Itinerary


- Scenic Cape Town in the shadow of Table Mountain
- Winelands tours, Victoria & Alfred Waterfront and Table Mountain
- Ample resident wildlife in the Ngala Private Game Reserve
- Sabi Sand Game Reserve, renowned for leopard sightings
- Viewing the majestic Victoria Falls

Specially created for

- Families
- The conservation conscious
- Luxury adventure traveller



At a glance



10 nights / 11 Days

3 Guests

Highlights

- Family Table Mountain and City Tour
- Family Cape Point Tour
- Family Winelands Tour
- Game Drives
- WILDchild programme
- Guided Tour of the Falls

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town • Day at leisure • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Family Cape Point Tour • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Family Winelands Tour • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Family Table Mountain and City Tour • Overnight at Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport • Scheduled flight from Cape Town International Airport to Hoedspruit - Eastgate Airport • Scheduled transfer from Hoedspruit - Eastgate Airport to andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives, WILDchild programme • Overnight at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle flight from Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport • Scheduled transfer from Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp • Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives, WILDchild programme • Overnight at andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport • Shuttle flight from Skukuza Airport to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport • Scheduled flight from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport • Private transfer from Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Victoria Falls International Airport • Scheduled transfer from Victoria Falls International Airport to Victoria Falls River Lodge • Overnight at Victoria Falls River Lodge
10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Guided Tour of the Falls, Children's Activities (staying at Luxury Tented Suites) • Overnight at Victoria Falls River Lodge
11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from Victoria Falls River Lodge to Victoria Falls International Airport • Scheduled flight from Victoria Falls Airport to O R Tambo International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 1:

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted into the arrivals hall, where you will be met by a member from our andBeyond team who will drive you to Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel. As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Delight in your 4 night stay at Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel in a Deluxe Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, shuttle to the Waterfront, internet access, use of the business centre (subject to availability), bottled water on turn down, gymnasium with 24 hour access, use of the sauna, steam room and plunge pool within the Librisa Spa.

Day 2:

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, including activities guaranteed to delight and entertain family members of all ages. Beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapmans Peak Drive. We then head to Cape Point Reserve, where you can walk or take the funicular to the famous Cape Point Lighthouse, which boasts magnificent views over False Bay and the shoreline. Also within the reserve is the fabled Cape of Good Hope, the most south-western point of the African continent. Our next stop will be Simon's Town, where the children can enjoy the opportunity to hunt for a wide variety of polished gemstones in the Scratch Patch while adults shop for jewellery at Mineral World. Just a little further we stop again to explore the penguin colony at Boulders Beach, where you can choose to enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before wandering the beachside paths and watching the antics of these charming creatures. The day ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, where you are free to ramble along the wide paths, relax on the spreading lawns or even enjoy the spectacular aerial walkway through the treetops.

Included activities:

- Family Cape Point Tour

Day 3:

Combine wine tasting for the adults with a range of activities designed to keep the children happy on this family tour of the picturesque Cape Winelands. Kick off the day at the Spice Route



Winery, where you can indulge your taste buds with wine and beer tasting while younger guests sample the local chocolate and biltong. A glass-blowing shop provides fascinating artistic displays, while the wide lawns offer the ideal place for children to play. The next stop is Le Bonheur Crocodile Farm, where you will be taken on a tour of the crocodile ponds, which house more than a thousand of the reptiles. Young guests will be delighted with the opportunity to touch a baby crocodile and, in summer months, will also be able to witness the daily feeding. The day ends at Spier Wine Estate, where wine tasting is combined with a visit to the Eagle Encounter birds of prey rehabilitation centre. Children are invited to visit the bird enclosure or to interact with some of Africa's largest raptors and owls in the company of experienced handlers. The centre also allows young guests to get up close and personal with a variety of other creatures, including bearded dragons and dwarf chameleons. Please note that the wine estates visited on this tour may be amended according to guests' preferences.

Included activities:

- Family Winelands Tour

Day 4:

Explore the scenic city of Cape Town on a family adventure that begins with a ride on the revolving cable car up to the top of iconic Table Mountain. Marvel at spectacular views over the city and the entire Cape Peninsula as you stroll along its flat top or, if the weather is not favourable, explore the smaller peak known as Signal Hill. From here, travel to Company Gardens, set up in the 17th century as a fresh produce garden used to supply ships stopping in the harbour and now home to the SA Museum, Cultural History Museum, Houses of Parliament, National Gallery and St George's Cathedral. Next, witness one of Cape Town's oldest traditions as you head up to Signal Hill for the firing of the noonday gun. Taking place every day except Sundays, this involves the firing of the world's oldest cannons charged by gunpowder that are still in daily use. Originally intended to provide a time signal for ships anchored in the bay, this maritime tradition continues to this day. From here, you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter, situated in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap. Admire the area's brightly coloured houses, which date back as far as the 17th century and get a glimpse into one of the Cape's many vibrant cultures. The day's adventure ends at the V&A Waterfront, with an opportunity to explore the Two Oceans Aquarium, which houses one of the best marine collections in the world. The Aquarium showcases the variety of marine species that live in both the Indian and the Atlantic Oceans, with a number of exhibits designed especially to provide up-close, interactive experiences for children.

Included activities:

- Family Table Mountain and City Tour

Expect the extraordinary

Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town

Cape Town, South Africa

Situated on the lower slopes of Table Mountain is the historic Mount Nelson Hotel. With its quiet sophistication it provides guests with superlative accommodation and meticulous service. Each of the hotel's 57 suites and 144 rooms are individually furnished and boast lovely ensuite bathrooms. The rooms and suites are equipped with air conditioning, a personal bar, satellite television and data ports for high speed internet access.

A variety of fine dining experiences are available at the hotel for guests to enjoy. From Mediterranean al fresco dishes to superb afternoon teas - there is something to delight all palates. Two heated swimming pools, all weather tennis courts and a gym, are available for the more actively inclined, while those searching for some well-worth rest and relaxation can indulge at the hotel's beauty and hair salons. Guests can visit: Robben Island, the Constantia Vineyards or head to Boulder Beach - a popular breeding ground of the African penguin.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Day 5:

A member from our andBeyond team will collect you after breakfast and drive you to Cape Town International Airport for your commercial flight to Hoedspruit Airport, where an andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, and drive you to Ngala Safari Lodge (approximately 20 minutes).

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge in a cottage with ensuite bathroom and intimate veranda. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives, a 1 hour nature walk, emergency evacuation insurance and laundry.

Day 6:

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- WILDchild programme



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge

Kruger National Park, South Africa

Nestled under a canopy of mopane and tamboti trees, Ngala Safari Lodge at andBeyond Ngala Private Game Reserve features 20 classic thatched cottages and the luxurious Safari Suite. Each ensuite cottage, with private veranda, exudes a romantic colonial ambience with nostalgic safari memorabilia throughout. The gracious Safari Suite offers guests a spacious sitting room and private swimming pool. The Lodge's large sparkling swimming pool overlooks a natural riverine woodland. Hearty breakfasts and delicious lunches are served in the dappled shade of an enormous weeping boerbean tree. Upon their return from exhilarating evening game drives, guests are welcomed by Ngala's warm, hospitable staff to a banquet in the elegant candlelit courtyard, or to an African feast around the blazing boma fire. The Lodge's thatched dining, bar and sitting areas are open to the warm breezes of the inviting African bushveld.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT NGALA SAFARI LODGE

Ngala Private Game Reserve has exclusive traversing rights on 14 700 hectares (36 000 acre) of wilderness land.

Ngala Private Game Reserve shares unfenced borders with the world-renowned Kruger National Park, nearly 2 million ha (4.9 million acres) of unrivalled wilderness and wildlife land, home to the Big Five and more species of large mammals than any other African game reserve.

Ngala Safari Lodge is the ideal family lodge, with three family cottages, a Family Suite, and a dedicated WILDchild programme.

Experience the romance and magic of Africa in the luxurious Ngala Treehouse, a remote overnight retreat that allows you to sleep on an elevated and safe platform, under a blanket of stars.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

Day 7:

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your Federal Airlines shuttle flight to Skukuza Airport, where an andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests, and drive you to Kirkmans Kamp (approximately 20 minutes).

Adventure awaits during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Kirkmans Kamp in a cottage with ensuite shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local branded spirits and beers, teas and coffee, refreshments on game drives, laundry, safari activities, 1-hour nature walk accompanied by experienced armed trackers (subject to availability), emergency medical insurance, VAT, transfers to and from the lodge airstrip, guides journal with illustrated wildlife and vegetation checklist and an area map with illustrated star birds checklist, SWAROVSKI OPTIK binoculars (one pair per room to use throughout stay).

Day 8:

Included activities:

- Game Drives
- WILDchild programme



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp

Sabi Sand Nature Reserve, South Africa

andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp, with its spectacular views of the unspoiled wilderness, is regarded as one of the best loved lodges in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve. It is a well known historic camp, originally built in the early 1920's, and celebrates the atmosphere of an early South African lowveld homestead. The colonial atmosphere of gracious style and luxury has been retained, and guests step back in time upon entering the original homestead, which now houses the Lodge's sitting, dining and bar areas. Each of the 18 guest cottages has a private veranda and is furnished in the same charming style with ensuite bathrooms. The large sitting room, with a 1920's ambience, leads through double French doors onto rolling lawns that provide a velvety contrast to the wild and tumbling bush surrounding the Lodge. Breakfast and lunch are served on shady verandas, and dinners are shared in the dramatic boma or in romantic lanternlit bush settings.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT KIRKMAN'S KAMP

Take time-out after a successful day of game viewing and head to the pool area. It boasts breathtaking views and leopard are often seen here too.

Savour a classic cocktail in Paul's Pub and, whilst you're there, list the day's exciting sightings on the chalk board.

Toast the sun as it sets over another magical day in Africa with an artisanal gin, sipped under the shade of a 650 year old fig tree.

Enjoy an afternoon of tennis on a court that was originally opened by legendary player, Billie Jean King.

Find original antiques scattered around the lodge that have been handed down over the decades, and what give this 1920's homestead its authentic "Out of Africa" feel. Ask your hosts about the fascinating history of &Beyond Kirkman's Kamp.



Expect the extraordinary

Victoria Falls River Lodge

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Day 9:

An andBeyond representative will meet you, and fellow guests and drive you to Skukuza Airport (approximately 20 minutes). From here, a Federal Airlines shuttle flight will take you to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport, where you will board your scheduled regional flight to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport in Zambia. Upon arrival at Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport you will be met by an andBeyond representative and be driven by private vehicle to Victoria Falls International Airport in Zimbabwe. Your transfer involves clearing customs and immigration formalities at both Zimbabwe and Zambia border posts (approximately 1 - 2 hours).

(Depending on the day of the week and the time of the year, we might be able to substitute the arrangements via Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport in Zambia by a direct flight between Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport and Victoria Falls International Airport (operated by Fastjet on selected days of the week only).

You will be collected from Victoria Falls International Airport at and driven with fellow guests to Victoria Falls River Lodge (approx. 20 minutes).

Explore the sights of Victoria Falls during your 2 night stay at Victoria Falls River Lodge in a Luxury Family Tent. Your stay includes all meals, local beverages, transfers (shared) from/to the Victoria Falls Airport, an optional daily transfer from camp (typically departing at 10h00 and returning at 15h00) to Victoria Falls town, a Tour of the Falls (part of daily transfer to town) - the entry fee into the Rainforest is for guest's own account, transfers to/from National Park Gate / Jetty for 3rd party activities, bird watching, two game activities - i.e. a choice of either a morning/afternoon game drive in the Zambezi National Park, and a sunrise/sunset river cruise - per person per day (subject to availability), Little Livingstone's - Children's activities, complimentary access to onsite Fitness Centre and complimentary WIFI.

Day 10:

Included activities:

- Guided Tour of the Falls
- Children's Activities (staying at Luxury Tented Suites)



Expect the extraordinary

Victoria Falls River Lodge

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Tucked into the banks of the Zambezi River, Zambezi Crescent Victoria Falls River Lodge is close enough to the magnificent Victoria Falls to see the spray in the distance and yet secluded in a remote corner of Zambezi National Park. Boasting panoramic views of African sunsets, thirteen spacious luxury tents are set right on banks of the mighty Zambezi. Decorated in earthy hues, each tent features a comfortable sitting area, as well as a private viewing deck ideal for watching the hippo wallow in the river.

Carefully positioned for ideal views of the river, the main lodge area welcomes guests with its open design, while the gift shop is stocked with an exclusive selection of high quality arts and crafts from talented local artists. Guests can explore the beautiful natural setting on a selection of game drives, including night drives, as well as walking safaris. Leisurely river cruises offer game viewing from a different perspective.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT VICTORIA FALLS RIVER LODGE

The main lodge areas have been designed to look out over a popular elephant route, so sit back with your favourite cocktail and watch as they take their evening walk.

Take a trip to nearby Victoria Falls and indulge in one of a long list of thrilling adventure activities.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Day 11:

You will be collected from Victoria Falls River Lodge and driven with fellow guests to Victoria Falls International Airport (approx. 20 minutes) for your commercial flight to O R Tambo International Airport in Johannesburg.

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration and onto your international departure flight.



Journey overview

RATES		
VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	CHILD SHARING
11 Jan - 31 Mar 2025	USD 12 400	USD 5 900
01 May - 31 Aug 2025		
01 Nov - 17 Dec 2025		
01 Apr - 30 Apr 2025	USD 12 900	USD 5 900
01 Sep - 31 Oct 2025		
OUR TREAT		
Mount Nelson’s “Stay Longer for Less” offer applied for all the above dates - Stay 4 / Pay 3		

Flights

DETAILS
Cape Town International Airport to Hoedspruit - Eastgate Airport
Ngala Airstrip to Skukuza Airport
Skukuza Airport to Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport
Victoria Falls Airport to O R Tambo International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town
Cape Town International Airport to Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town
Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town to Cape Town International Airport
andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
Hoedspruit - Eastgate Airport to andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
Skukuza Airport to andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp
andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp to Skukuza Airport
Wild Horizons
Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Victoria Falls International Airport
Victoria Falls River Lodge
Victoria Falls International Airport to Victoria Falls River Lodge
Victoria Falls River Lodge
Victoria Falls River Lodge to Victoria Falls International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Cape Town	Mount Nelson, A Belmond Hotel, Cape Town	1x Deluxe Room BB (Triple) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Kruger National Park	andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge	1x Cottage FI (Triple) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (excl. Spirits)
Sabi Sand Nature Reserve	andBeyond Kirkman's Kamp	1x Cottage FI (Triple) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (excl. Spirits)
Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)	Victoria Falls River Lodge	1x Luxury Family Tent FI (Triple) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (excl. Spirits)



Journey overview

What's included:

- Value-add: 4th nights at Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel free of charge
- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private/Scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Wallet
- Children's Safari Pack
- Administration fee

Notes:

- The prices are based on two adults sharing with one child under the age of 12 years
- Children policies and age limit for activities may vary from one lodge or hotel to another
- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A supplement might apply for Cape Town accommodation over certain event dates (e.g. Mining Indaba and Opening of Parliament in February, Easter in March/April and Oil Week in November) - exact dates often only available closer to the time
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from around 22 July to around 8 August (exact dates have not been finalised for 2024)
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Important luggage restriction on Federal Airlines: 20 kg/44 lbs in soft bags with one flat side; max dimensions: 40 cm (16 inches) x 30 cm (12 inches) x 60 cm (24 inches)
- A single traveller supplement will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above; should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Join us for the ultimate Southern Africa experience

SINGITA KRUGER NATIONAL PARK & MALILANGWE





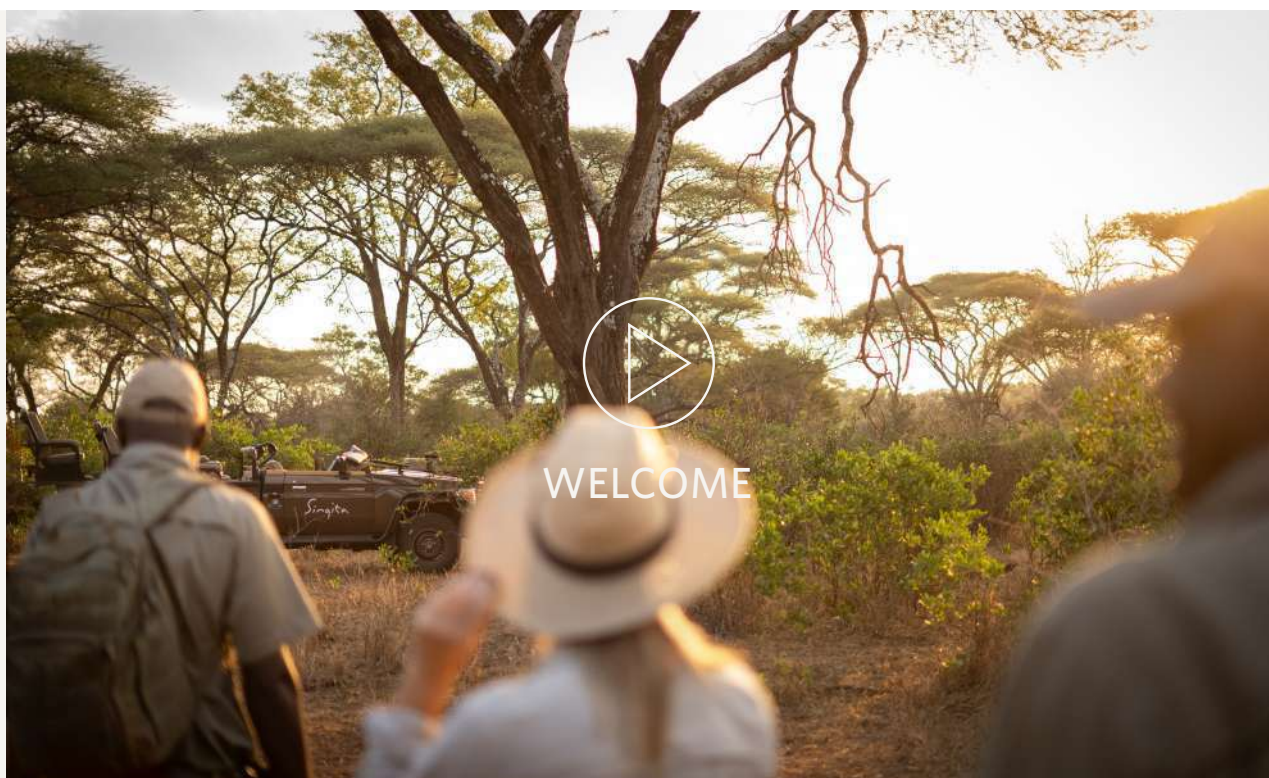
HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Contents



Trip Overview

Three nights at Singita Lebombo Lodge in the Kruger National Park, South Africa followed by four nights at Singita Pamushana Lodge in the Malilangwe Reserve, Zimbabwe.



PRICE PER PERSON FROM USD 18 900

Inclusions at Singita Lebombo Lodge:

- One-bedroom suite
- All meals and beverages
- Twice-daily game drives in open game-viewing vehicles, walking safaris (accompanied by experienced guides and trackers)
- Return road transfers between the Satara airstrip and the lodges
- Tourism and Conservation Levy
- Laundry service
- WiFi access where applicable
- Internal flights

Inclusions at Singita Pamushana Lodge:

- One-bedroom suite
- All meals and beverages
- Twice-daily game drives in open game-viewing vehicles, walking safaris, boat cruises, fishing, excursions to ancient rock art sites (accompanied by experienced guides)
- Tennis
- Return road transfers between Buffalo Range International Airport and the lodge
- Laundry service
- WiFi access where applicable
- Internal flights



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

EXPERIENCE SINGITA'S Southern Africa circuit



Singita Kruger National Park (A)

Singita Lebombo and Sweni Lodges lie in the south-eastern reaches of the Kruger National Park, on South Africa's border with Mozambique. Situated on 33,000-acres, Singita's concession in this reserve is an isolated piece of pristine wilderness where a unique wildlife population thrives across four distinct ecological zones. This area is especially well-known for its remarkable concentration of the 'Big 5' and in particular, four formidable prides of lions.

Singita Malilangwe (B)

The Malilangwe Wildlife Reserve is set on 115,000-acre of wilderness in the southeastern corner of Zimbabwe, bordering the Gonarezhou National Park. Malilangwe remains virtually untouched by humankind and occupies a key position in one of Africa's largest bio-refuges. The vegetation on the ridges and rocky outcrops is characterized by flat-topped Mountain Acacia woodlands and ironwood thickets and the area is home to hundreds of baobab trees and more than 500 bird species, including many raptors.



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA

Singita Lebombo Lodge

Depart Johannesburg on the Federal Airlines scheduled flight to Satara Airstrip where you will spend the next three nights at Singita Lebombo Lodge.

Singita Lebombo Lodge

Suspended high above the N'wanetsi River, the dramatic cliffside setting of Singita Lebombo Lodge's 13 contemporary glass-walled suites ensures inimitable views of the world-renowned Kruger National Park.

The lodge's cutting-edge design is cleverly integrated into its African wilderness setting, where everything defers to nature and light-filled structures welcome the breathtaking surrounds inside.

Surrounded by Singita's 33,000-acre private concession in the Park, the lodge boasts communal areas that extend seamlessly into rocky outcrops dotted with giant euphorbia trees. Features include a roof terrace, multimedia room, library, interactive kitchen, espresso bar and an all-day 'bar-deli'. The exclusive-use villa – comprising two 2-bedroom suites, each with their own private pool – is set apart from the lodge and includes a full staff complement, private boma, open-plan kitchen and airy living areas that spill onto inviting outdoor spaces with an expansive pool.





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

IMMERSIVE EXPERIENCES in South Africa



All activities

- > Daily game drives
- > Guided safari walks
- > Bird watching
- > Stargazing
- > Swimming
- > Yoga
- > Wellness
- > Fitness centre
- > Cooking interaction
- > Wine experience
- > Boutique & Gallery

Singita Community Culinary School (SCCS)

The Singita Community Culinary School is a community partnership programme that produces 10 internationally qualified commis chefs every year. The school has a state-of-the-art demonstration studio at Singita Lebombo Lodge, where guests can take part in pre-arranged cooking classes.

Donation of USD 150 per person





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

MALIANGWE, ZIMBABWE

Singita Pamushana Lodge

Depart from Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport (*Thursday) to Buffalo Range International Airport, Zimbabwe and enjoy four nights at Singita Pamushana Lodge.

**Please note that this flight only departs on a Thursday.*



Singita Pamushana Lodge

Perched on a sandstone ridge within the 115,000-acre Malilangwe Wildlife Reserve in Zimbabwe's remote southeast, overlooking the Malilangwe Dam and expansive bushveld below, Singita Pamushana.

Inspired by the heritage and history of this region, Singita Pamushana has been designed to echo the dynamism and warmth of Zimbabwe's people and culture. This forest-like lodge with its rough-hewn architecture is inspired by the culture of the local Shangaan people who have lived in the region for thousands of years. Remote and intimate, it's made up of only eight suites (each with its own plunge pool) that draw inspiration from the region in both its traditional thatch and stonework architecture and vibrant interiors.

The reserve's abundant wildlife and exclusivity - accessible only to Singita guests - allows for a truly one-of-a-kind wilderness experience. Guests can immerse themselves in nature on twice-daily game drives, bush walks, sundowner boat cruises, excursions to rock art sites and more.





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

IMMERSIVE EXPERIENCES in Zimbabwe

All activities

- > Daily game drives
- > Guided safari walks
- > Sundowner cruise
- > Fishing
- > Rock art
- > Hwata photography hide
- > Conservation room
- > Bird watching
- > Stargazing
- > Swimming
- > Yoga
- > Wellness
- > Fitness centre
- > Tennis
- > Soccer pitch
- > Cooking interaction
- > Wine experience
- > Boutique & Gallery



Day trips

- > Great Zimbabwe
- > Gonarezhou National Park trips



Conservation activities

- > Kambako Living History Museum
- > Community visit



ITINERARY FOR 11 DAYS ROMANTIC EAST AFRICA SAFARI - 2024
Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Indulge in the drama of East Africa's most beautiful landscapes, from the romance of classical safari to the wonder of breath-taking landscapes and the barefoot luxury of a private beautiful island. At Lake Manyara you will share a cosy tree house in the heart of a scenic landscape, where lions lounge in the forks of trees and pink flamingo wade near the lakeshore. Enjoy a taste of adventure combined with the ultimate luxury on the open plains of the Serengeti, where Persian carpets and fully sized beds are separated from the African night by only a thin sheet of canvas and the light of lanterns sparkles on silver and crystal as your private feast is served in the open air. Wrap yourself in the glamour and decadence of another era as you gaze out at endless misty views of the Ngorongoro Crater from beside a blazing fireplace. End your adventure with a moonlight walk on the white beaches of andBeyond Mnemba Island / Baraza Resort and Spa, serenaded by the whisper of the waves.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- Exceptional game viewing in the renowned Serengeti National Park
- Viewing the abundance of birds in Lake Manyara National Park and the curious antics of tree-climbing lions
- Explore Lake Manyara by bicycle
- Peering over the edge of the world's largest intact caldera in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area
- Tucking into truly mouth-watering seafood feasts

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

- Glide high above the Serengeti on a Hot-air balloon safari
- Walk in the first footsteps of our ancestors in the Cradle of Mankind at Olduvai Gorge
- Dance in a Masaai Village and make new friends
- No stay on Zanzibar is complete without spending a day or night in Stone Town. Explore its enchanting maze of ancient buildings, intricate doorways and vibrant markets amidst the ever-lingering scent of spices from the nearby spice gardens.

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR:

- Divers / diving enthusiasts / underwater paradise fanatics
- Wildlife enthusiast
- Honeymooners
- Ultimate luxury exclusive type traveller



At a glance



10 nights / 11 Days

DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled charter flight from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Included activities: Game drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Treetop walkway Overnight: andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Explore more of Lake Manyara, Game drives Overnight: andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Maasai Delight with Pre Dinner Drinks, Wine Store Paring Dinner Overnight: andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater Floor Banquet, Crater View Walk, Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour, Hadzabe Bushmen Experience, Lake Eyasi Walk, Empakai Crater Hike, Private Sundowners on the Rim, African Drummers, Private Dinner in the Wine Store, Interact with KopeLion conservation team Overnight: andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip • Scheduled charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas • Included activities: Game Drives • Overnight: andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Hot Air Ballooning, Lake Victoria Full Day Trip, Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour • Overnight: andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game Drives • Overnight: andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
Day 8 - 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Arusha Airport • Scheduled charter flight from Arusha Airport to Zanzibar International Airport • Scheduled transfer from Zanzibar International Airport to andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge / Baraza Resort & Spa • Overnight: andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge (01 - 10 Jan '24; 01 Oct - 31 Dec '24) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Included activities: Snorkelling, Stand up paddle boarding, Scuba diving ○ Recommended activities (at additional cost): Deep sea fishing • Overnight: Baraza Resort & Spa (11 Jan - 30 Sep '24) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Includes use of gym and tennis court, snorkelling equipment rental, kayaks and reef shoes rental
Day 11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge / Baraza Resort & Spa to Zanzibar International Airport • Scheduled charter flight from Zanzibar International Airport to Dar es Salaam Domestic Terminal • Private transfer from Dar es Salaam Domestic Terminal to Julius Nyerere International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Day 1:

Upon your arrival at Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team who will assist you to your scheduled flight to Manyara Airstrip. On arrival at the airstrip, you will be met by a representative from andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge for your first game drive to the lodge.

Lake Manyara National Park offers a wilderness experience in diverse habitats, from its Rift Valley soda lake to dense woodlands and steep mountainsides. Apart from a spectacular setting, the park is famous for its unusual tree-climbing lions and the vast elephant herds it was established to protect.

Marvel at nature's beauty during your 2 night stay at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge in an elegant Stilted Treehouse with ensuite bathroom with bath, outdoor shower and viewing deck. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and more.

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Treetop walkway

Day 2:

Guests who spend two or more nights at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge, will receive a complimentary game drive at night OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara.

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is one of the few places in Tanzania where guests can experience evening game drives, and the opportunity to encounter sightings of nocturnal predators.

OR

The leisurely bike ride through the nearby Mayoka community is hosted throughout by an expert &Beyond guide. Guests can cycle through this bustling village and interact with the friendly, local people. They may even cross paths with the nomadic Mang'ati tribe (also known as the Datooga tribe), adorned with traditional animal skin cloaks, textured skirts and colourful beads. Once your guests have left the village behind, they can peddle on a picturesque route to the lakeshore, where they can admire bright pink flocks of flamingos.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Set in the heart of a mahogany forest, andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is the only lodge in Lake Manyara National Park. The Lodge, which was designed to exert minimal impact on the environment, is situated in the remote southwestern region of the Park. Cradled in the boughs of ancient mahogany trees, ten stilted treehouse suites are a sophisticated blend of intimacy and romance, offering privacy and exclusivity. Each treehouse suite features generous decks suspended above the forest floor and large windows to invite the lush forest inside. The bathrooms have freestanding baths with a forest view and an outdoor shower. Overlooking a forest boma (outdoor dining area), guest areas are characterised by soaring spaces. An interactive kitchen allows guests to observe the preparation of delicious Pan African food that is enjoyed in the boma, on dining decks or on private viewing decks. Breakfasts and picnics are also served on the lakeshore.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND LAKE MANYARA TREE LODGE

- Before entering Lake Manyara National Park, be sure to stop at the Rift Valley viewpoint. Here, you can enjoy a picture-perfect view of Lake Manyara and the surrounding escarpment.
- Ask your guide to take you to the Maji Moto springs (Maji Moto means 'hot water' in Kiswahili). These hot water springs are a unique geological feature found nowhere else in Tanzania, and it is said that the water will boil an egg in 30 minutes!
- Experience the unique culture and fascinating way of life of the Maasai people.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 3:

Enjoy an early morning breakfast before a safari vehicle drive back to the Manyara airstrip, where you will be met by a representative from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge who will drive you to the lodge.

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk
- Maasai Delight with Pre Dinner Drinks
- Wine Store Paring Dinner

Day 4

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater Floor Banquet
- Crater View Walk
- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour
- Hadzabe Bushmen Experience
- Lake Eyasi Walk
- Empakai Crater Hike
- Private Sundowners on the Rim
- African Drummers
- Private Dinner in the Wine Store
- Interact with Kopelion conservation team



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 5:

Tuck into a sensational breakfast feast before your drive back to the Lake Manyara Airstrip, for your scheduled flight to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Day 6 - 7:

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning
- Lake Victoria Full Day Trip
- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent – the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire – he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge

Mnemba Island, Tanzania

Day 8 - 10:

(01 - 10 January '24; 1 October - 31 December 2024)

Depart by road to the airstrip, where you will board your scheduled flight to Zanzibar Airport via Arusha. On arrival in Zanzibar you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative who will assist with your road transfer to the crossing point for Mnemba Island. Here you will be met by a boat for your transfer to Mnemba Island Lodge. (The arrival and departure point on Mnemba does not have a jetty, so guests have to wade through shallow water and are therefore advised to dress accordingly).

Be spoilt at andBeyond Mnemba Island during your 3 night stay in a Zanzibari Banda with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits, water sport including scuba diving (2 dives per day - full PADI certification required), snorkelling, kayaking, flyfishing, sundowner dhow cruise, stand-up paddle boarding (all activities) and return Zanzibar Airport transfers.

Baraza Resort & Spa

Dongwe, Tanzania

Day 8 - 10:

(from 11 January to 30 September 2024 when andBeyond Mnemba Island is closed for refurbishment)

On arrival in Zanzibar you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative who will assist with your road transfer to Baraza Resort & Spa.

Unwind during your 3 night stay at Baraza Resort & Spa in an Ocean Front One Bedroom Villa with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes all meals, in-house alcoholic drinks, soft drinks, mineral water, tea & coffee, beer, in-house wines and cocktails, afternoon tea, mini bar (soft drinks, water, local beers), Wi-Fi, use of gym and tennis court, snorkelling equipment rental, kayaks and reef shoes rental.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge

Mnemba Island, Tanzania

andBeyond Mnemba Island offers a sheer unpretentious paradise - just ten rustic palm-frond bandas sit nestled in a tropical casuarina pine forest fringed by a white coral sand beach. Cooling ocean breezes waft in through glass-free windows that are open to the elements. A covered walkway leads to a shuttered ensuite bathroom with huge glass beaded shower. Built-in barazas on the veranda are perfect for afternoon siestas and private beach salas feature traditional Zanzibari loungers for languid hours on the beachfront. Thatched dining and sitting / bar areas have beautiful open views of the beach. Baskets of fresh fruit, fish, lobsters, crabs and prawns are sailed into Mnemba daily on traditional ngalawa outriggers. Romantic candlelit dinners are served on the beach with the waves gently lapping at one's feet. Private beach dinners delight newlyweds and not-so newlyweds alike.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND MNEMBA ISLAND

- One lazy afternoon, ask one of the staff members to teach you how to play Mbao - a traditional wooden board game.
- During a full or new moon, be sure to take a walk along the beach at low tide, when the whole atoll is exposed.
- Watch turtles lay their eggs on Mnemba's sandy shores. This happens year round, however, the laying season peaks between January and August and hatchings take place approximately two months later. This is a definite must-see!



Expect the extraordinary

Baraza Resort & Spa

Dongwe, Tanzania

The idyllic Baraza Resort and Spa is situated on the renowned Bwejuu Beach along the south-eastern shoreline of Zanzibar. Guests can lap up tropical vistas and enjoy exceptional service while enjoying the luxury of one of Baraza's intimate villas. Each villa showcases the dramatic characteristics of Swahili architecture and boasts an ensuite bathroom, breezy terrace and private plunge pool. Guests are spoilt for choice with the array of dining venues, which include a poolside lunch restaurant, an elegant dining room and a delightful breakfast eatery, while the sheesha bar is the perfect spot to unwind. An outstanding spa (complete with a lap pool and jacuzzi), a fitness centre, a Water sports and PADI Scuba Diving Centre and a lovely boutique store add to guest delight. Adventures at Baraza include sailing, windsurfing, snorkeling, scuba diving and exploring the coastline by bicycle.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT BARAZA RESORT & SPA

- Experience the delights of the award-winning Bwejuu Beach on your doorstep – it's an island paradise!
- Yoga on the beach is a unique experience that will leave you feeling serene and relaxed.
- Spa therapies based on the ancient traditions that have influenced Zanzibar are an absolute must to sync your senses with the rhythm and feel of the island.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Mnemba Island, Tanzania

Day 11:

Depart by boat to the crossing point, where a member of the Hanimun Travel team will meet and transfer you to Zanzibar International Airport for your flight to Dar es Salaam Domestic Airport. On arrival at the Domestic Terminal of Dar es Salaam International Airport you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative and transferred to the International Terminal for your outbound flight.



Journey overview

Rates - andBeyond Mnemba Island

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING
1 - 10 Jan '25	USD 23 900	USD 1 900
1 - 31 Oct '25	USD 24 900	USD 2 400
1 Nov - 20 Dec '25	USD 18 900	USD 5 900
21 - 31 Dec '25	USD 27 900	USD 1 900

OUR TREAT

Fly me around East Africa (for the andBeyond Safari portion) - Free inter-camp

Fly me to Mnemba (for the andBeyond Mnemba Island portion) - Free flights (Arusha to Zanzibar) and boat and road transfers from Zanzibar Airport to/from andBeyond Mnemba Island.

Explore more of Lake Manyara - includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara

Rates - Baraza Resort & Spa (replacement during andBeyond Mnemba Island refurbishment)

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING	PER PERSON SAVING
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 15 900	USD 4 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 31 May '25	USD 13 900	USD 1 400
1 - 15 Jun '25	USD 16 900	USD 1 900
16 Jun - 30 Sep '25	USD 20 900	USD 900

OUR TREAT

Fly me around East Africa (for the andBeyond Safari portion) - Free inter-camp flights (*excluding 1 - 15 Jun & 1 Jul - 30 Sep where our andBeyond Long stay rates was used)

Explore more of Lake Manyara - includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara

Flights

DETAILS

Kilimanjaro International Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip

Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Arusha Airport

Arusha Airport to Abeid Amani Karume International Airport

Abeid Amani Karume International Airport to Dar es Salaam Domestic Terminal

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Zanzibar Abeid Amani Karume International Airport to andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge / Baraza Resort & Spa
andBeyond Zanzibar andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge / Baraza Resort & Spa to Abeid Amani Karume International Airport
andBeyond Dar es Salaam Dar es Salaam Domestic Terminal to Julius Nyerere International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Lake Manyara National Park	andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge	1x Tree House FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Ngorongoro Crater	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas	1x Tent FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks
Zanzibar	andBeyond Mnemba Island Lodge / Baraza Resort & Spa	1x Banda FI (Double) All meals and local brands of drinks 1x Ocean Front One Bedroom Villa (Double) All all meals, in-house alcoholic and soft drinks



Journey overview

What's included:

- Oceans Without Borders donation
- Global Concierge Service
- Personal Travel Journal
- Meet and Greet service at Kilimanjaro International Airport
- From 1 October: Fast track meet and greet service at Zanzibar International Airport for guests staying at Mnemba Island.
- Accommodation inclusions as per individual properties
- All scheduled road and airstrip transfers as per the itinerary
- All scheduled air transfers:
 - Kilimanjaro Airport / Manyara Airstrip
 - Manyara Airstrip / Serengeti Airstrip
 - Serengeti Airstrip / Zanzibar Airport
 - Zanzibar Airport / Dar Es Salaam
- Tanzania National park fees / park and camping fee / conservation fees / concession fees
- Crater fees for two visits to Ngorongoro Crater
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- Infrastructure tax and conservation levy for andBeyond Mnemba Island
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- The operator may reroute the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations and are subject to change depending on the ROE used at the time of booking
- Lodge closures:
 - andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is closed annually in April
 - andBeyond Mnemba Island is closed for extensive refurbishment from 11 January to 30 September 2024
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

09 DAY TREASURES OF TANZANIA SAFARI - 2024
Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Tanzania's most spectacular treasures lie spread before you on this exceptional adventure through its most scenic landscapes and richest wildlife areas. Lake Manyara, small, yet incredibly picturesque and diverse, offers a variety of landscapes, from its flat soda lake to its dense forests and the craggy cliffs of the Rift Valley escarpment. Lose your heart among the vast plains of the Serengeti, one of Africa's most famous safari destinations, where horizons know no end and a fascinating variety of wildlife makes its home. A landscape like no other on earth, the awe-inspiring Ngorongoro Crater offers infinite views over a beautiful natural haven where exceptional wildlife encounters lie around every corner.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- Exceptional game viewing in the renowned Serengeti National Park
- Viewing the abundance of birds in Lake Manyara National Park and the curious antics of tree-climbing lions
- Friendly encounters with soul-tickling personalities

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

- Glide high above the Serengeti on a Hot-air balloon safari
- Smell the way through coffee plantations
- Walk in the first footsteps of our ancestors in the Cradle of Mankind at Olduvai Gorge

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR:

- Keen safari-goers
- Wildlife enthusiast
- Conservation friends / for the conservation conscious
- Luxury adventure traveller
- Honeymooners





DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge Recommended activities (at additional cost): The 'Bean-to-Cup' Coffee Estate Tour Overnight at Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge to Arusha Airport Scheduled charter flight from Arusha Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Included activities: Game drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Treetop walkway Overnight at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Explore more of Lake Manyara, Game drives Overnight at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Included activities: Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater Floor Banquet, Private Sundowners on the Rim Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip • Scheduled charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Lobo Airstrip/Serengeti Airstrip/Grumeti Airstrip • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Visit to Cultural Authentic Maasai Boma • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Lobo Airstrip/Serengeti Airstrip/Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge

Arusha, Tanzania

Day 1:

Upon your arrival at Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team who will transfer you by road to Arusha Coffee Lodge.

Spend your 1 night stay at Arusha Coffee Lodge in a Plantation Suite with ensuite bathroom.

Enjoy dinner at Arusha Coffee Lodge at The Bistro or The Grill Room.



Expect the extraordinary

Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge

Arusha, Tanzania

The aptly named Arusha Coffee Lodge lies hidden amongst the sprawling grounds of Tanzania's largest coffee plantation below the rugged peaks of Mt Meru. Guests can unwind in one of the lodge's prized plantation suites, which each boast a romantic four-poster bed draped in Egyptian cotton linen, a split-level sitting area, ensuite bathroom, mosquito nets, ceiling fans, an open fireplace, personal bar and private veranda, which overlook rows and rows of berry-laden coffee bushes.

Guests can enjoy scrumptious meals in the Coffee Lodge lounge or sip on their favourite drinks in the bar area. A boutique store, swimming pool and garden terrace add to guest delight. For additional costs optional adventures include a tour at the Shanga Shanga coffee plantation, as well as visits to the Museum of Natural History, the Maasai market on Faya Road and the world's only tanzanite mine. A game drive in Mt Meru National Park, accompanied by a delicious picnic lunch, makes a wonderful outing.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ARUSHA COFFEE LODGE

- Take a stroll through one of the largest and oldest coffee plantations in Tanzania.
- Ask your hosts about the excursions to the historical museum, Mt Meru and the foot of Kilimanjaro.
- Spend an afternoon at Cultural Heritage, which specialises in African crafts, carvings, gem stones and clothes



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Day 2:

After your early breakfast, you will be transferred to Arusha Airport for your scheduled flight. Marvel at the beautiful scenery as you fly high above parts of the Great Rift Valley before landing at Lake Manyara airstrip on the escarpment.

Once you arrive at Lake Manyara Airstrip a member from our Hanimun Travel team will meet you and fellow guests, for your road transfer to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge.

Lake Manyara National Park offers a wilderness experience in diverse habitats, from its Rift Valley soda lake to dense woodlands and steep mountainsides. Apart from a spectacular setting, the park is famous for its unusual tree-climbing lions and the vast elephant herds it was established to protect. (Approximately 3.5 hours).

Put your feet up at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge for your 2 night stay in an elegant stilted treehouse with ensuite bathroom with bath, outdoor shower and viewing deck. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Treetop walkway

Day 3:

Guests who spend two or more nights at &Beyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge, will receive a complimentary game drive at night OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara.

Enjoy a guided bike ride or walk through the Mayoka community. Drive to Mayoka to collect your bicycle and begin your adventure through this vibrant village. Here, you will have the chance to interact with the friendly residents, including members of the nomadic Mang'ati tribe. The scenic journey will lead you to the lake, where you may be treated to sightings of various waterbirds.

OR

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is one of the few places in Tanzania where guests can experience evening game drives, and the opportunity to encounter sightings of nocturnal predators.

Included activities:

- Explore more of Lake Manyara & game drive



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Set in the heart of a mahogany forest, andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is the only lodge in Lake Manyara National Park. The Lodge, which was designed to exert minimal impact on the environment, is situated in the remote southwestern region of the Park. Cradled in the boughs of ancient mahogany trees, ten stilted treehouse suites are a sophisticated blend of intimacy and romance, offering privacy and exclusivity. Each treehouse suite features generous decks suspended above the forest floor and large windows to invite the lush forest inside. The bathrooms have freestanding baths with a forest view and an outdoor shower. Overlooking a forest boma (outdoor dining area), guest areas are characterised by soaring spaces. An interactive kitchen allows guests to observe the preparation of delicious Pan African food that is enjoyed in the boma, on dining decks or on private viewing decks. Breakfasts and picnics are also served on the lakeshore.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND LAKE MANYARA TREE LODGE

- Before entering Lake Manyara National Park, be sure to stop at the Rift Valley viewpoint. Here, you can enjoy a picture-perfect view of Lake Manyara and the surrounding escarpment.
- Ask your guide to take you to the Maji Moto springs (Maji Moto means 'hot water' in Kiswahili). These hot water springs are a unique geological feature found nowhere else in Tanzania, and it is said that the water will boil an egg in 30 minutes!
- Experience the unique culture and fascinating way of life of the Maasai people.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 4 - 5:

Enjoy an early morning breakfast before a scenic drive back to the Lake Manyara airstrip. On arrival, you will be met by a representative from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge who will drive you to the lodge.

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk
- Private Sundowners on the Rim
- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour
- Crater Floor Banquet
- Rose Petal Dinner
- African Drummers
- Empakai Crater Hike
- Lake Eyasi Walk



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 6 - 8:

Tuck into a sensational breakfast feast before your drive back to the Lake Manyara Airstrip, for your scheduled flight to Lobo Airstrip. Upon landing, you will be collected for a scenic game drive to andBeyond Klein's Camp.

Explore and discover during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Kleins Camp in an intimate Cottage with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives (Included)
- Bush walks (Included)
- Night game drive (Included)

ALTERNATIVELY

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your scheduled flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Grumeti airstrip.

Expect adventure during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with open air shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (Only available June - October)



ALTERNATIVELY

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Tuck into a sensational breakfast feast before your drive back to the Lake Manyara Airstrip, for your scheduled flight to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (Only available when in Seronera/Serengeti South/Grumeti/Kogatende region)

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Kuka Hills, andBeyond Klein's Camp features intimate safari accommodation - just ten cottages of local stone and makuti, with rich wooden floors and classic interiors. Each cottage has an ensuite bathroom and private veranda with breathtaking views over the surrounding valley. A diversity of resident wildlife, including huge elephant herds, can be viewed from everywhere in camp - even the kitchen boasts unforgettable views. The camp has a large, beautifully furnished bar and sitting area, a sparkling swimming pool, and a Safari Shop featuring locally-made Maasai crafts. Fresh vegetables picked from the Camp's shamba (an organic African garden) create wholesome Pan African dishes. Dinners are served in the main dining area, which is graced by a large open fireplace, or enjoyed in a spectacular clearing deep in the heart of the African bush.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND KLEIN'S CAMP

- Ask your guide to take you on a walk behind the Camp, up the escarpment. At one point along the way, you can see the Masai Mara to the north, the Serengeti to the west, and the &Beyond Klein's Camp wilderness concession to the south.
- Enjoy a leisurely lunch in the camp's shamba (vegetable garden), where lettuce, spinach, peppers, cucumbers, avocados, lemons, and a selection of herbs all grow. You can literally 'pick' your own salad and the chef will prepare you the most mouth-wateringly fresh lunch.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge is located in the remote western reaches of the Serengeti. Due to its far-flung location, there are very few lodges in this pristine section of the park, which means that guests can expect the ultimate in exclusivity. Touching the earth lightly and seemingly floating across the landscape, 10 nostalgically elegant, and very spacious, guest suites offer natural light, an enormous bed, bath, an indoor shower (with a spectacular view), and sparkling private plunge pool. A new family suite has been incorporated featuring a small additional bedroom attached.

For a complete cuisine immersion, expect menus that are uncomplicated, easy to eat, fresh, healthy and wholesome. The traditional boma will still be the hero of night-time dining and artisanal pizzas as well as salt-crusted, whole baked fish, which pays homage to the region's great lakes, will also be served in this unique space. Of course, the lodge's well-known breakfast trays, with fresh juices and house baked bread are absolutely not to be missed. An interactive kitchen creates a space for guests to work alongside chefs and plan their menus for the day.

Using the natural bow shape of the river, and paying homage to the circular forms of a traditional Masai manyatta, the lodge unfolds to reveal an understated sense of luxury. Enjoy intimate guest areas adorned with Kitenge fabrics and accentuated with stone walls, the lodge also features the vibrant colours of the fishing communities surrounding Lake Victoria and the grey tones representative of hippo hide that have been beautifully woven into deeply comfortable furnishings and bespoke fittings.

Twice-daily game drives from the lodge often encounter large lion prides and clans of hyena, big herds of resident plains game as well as the special black-and-white colobus monkeys, found nowhere else in the Serengeti. Rarely seeing other vehicles makes for an exceptional game viewing experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND GRUMETI SERENGETI RIVER LODGE

- Head to the gym for an active workout or if you feel like a pamper session, surrender to an in-room massage.
- Enjoy convivial times around the central circular bar; a masterpiece of fabrics and dramatic glass ball light installations.
- Be prepared for a real wow moment as you arrive with spacious decks, perfect for enjoying sundowners and a view of the seasonal hippo pools below.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Serengeti National Park, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent — the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire — he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 9:

Enjoy an early morning game drive and a tantalizing breakfast before being driven back to the airstrip, where we wave a fond farewell as you board your scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro International Airport for your outbound flight.



Journey overview

Rates

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING
1 - 10 Jan '25	USD 17 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 14 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 19 Dec '25	USD 12 900
1 Jun - 31 Oct '25; 20 - 31 Dec '25	USD 20 900

OUR TREAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The package is costed on the Fly me around East Africa Offer which includes free inter-camp flights between qualifying lodges• The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes option of either one night game drive or a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara)

Flights

DETAILS
Arusha Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip
Lake Manyara Airstrip to Lobo Airstrip / Serengeti Airstrip / Grumeti Airstrip
Lobo Airstrip/ Serengeti Airstrip / Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Arusha Kilimanjaro International Airport to Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge
andBeyond Arusha Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge to Arusha Airport
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Airstrip to andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge
andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge andBeyond Klein's Camp to Lobo Airstrip / andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Serengeti Airstrip / andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge to Grumeti Airstrip

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Arusha	Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge	1x Plantation Suite Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Lake Manyara National Park	andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge	1x Treehouse Suite(s) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Lake Magadi	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	1x Suite(s) Fully inclusive; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge	Cottage(s) / Tent(s) / Suite (s) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)



Journey overview

What's included:

- Meet and Greet service at Kilimanjaro Airport
- Accommodation inclusions as per itinerary above
- Dinner at The Bistro or The Grill Room while staying at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- All road transfers:
 - Kilimanjaro Airport / Arusha Coffee Lodge
 - Arusha Coffee Lodge / Arusha Airport
 - Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
 - andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
 - Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
 - andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
 - Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Klein's Camp / Grumeti Airstrip to andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge / Serengeti Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas
- All scheduled air transfers including fuel surcharge:
 - Arusha Airport / Manyara Airstrip
 - Manyara Airstrip / Lobo Airstrip or Serengeti Airstrip or Grumeti Airstrip
 - Lobo Airstrip or Serengeti Airstrip or Grumeti Airstrip / Kilimanjaro Airport
- Tanzania National park fees / camping fee / crater / concession & conservancy fees
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- Explore more of Lake Manyara: Option of either complimentary Night Game Drive OR a Scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration Fee

NOTES:

- The operator may reroute the itinerary in case of non-availability.
- andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is closed 1 - 30 April.
- Child rates and single rates will be quoted on request.
- Minimum of two guests in low season
- Flight rates are purely for morning schedules
- Above rate calculated on our Fly me around East Africa offer
- Validity periods are as specified above - should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without prior warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control in the countries featured in this quote
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

09 DAY THE ULTIMATE HONEYMOON IN TANZANIA - 2024
Tanzania



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Tanzania's most spectacular treasures lie spread before you on this exceptional adventure through its most scenic landscapes and richest wildlife areas. Lake Manyara, small, yet incredibly picturesque and diverse, offers a variety of landscapes, from its flat soda lake to its dense forests and the craggy cliffs of the Rift Valley escarpment. Lose your heart among the vast plains of the Serengeti, one of Africa's most famous safari destinations, where horizons know no end and a fascinating variety of wildlife makes its home. A landscape like no other on earth, the awe-inspiring Ngorongoro Crater offers infinite views over a beautiful natural haven where exceptional wildlife encounters lie around every corner.

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ITINERARY:

- Exceptional game viewing in the renowned Serengeti National Park
- Viewing the abundance of birds in Lake Manyara National Park and the curious antics of tree-climbing lions
- Friendly encounters with soul-tickling personalities

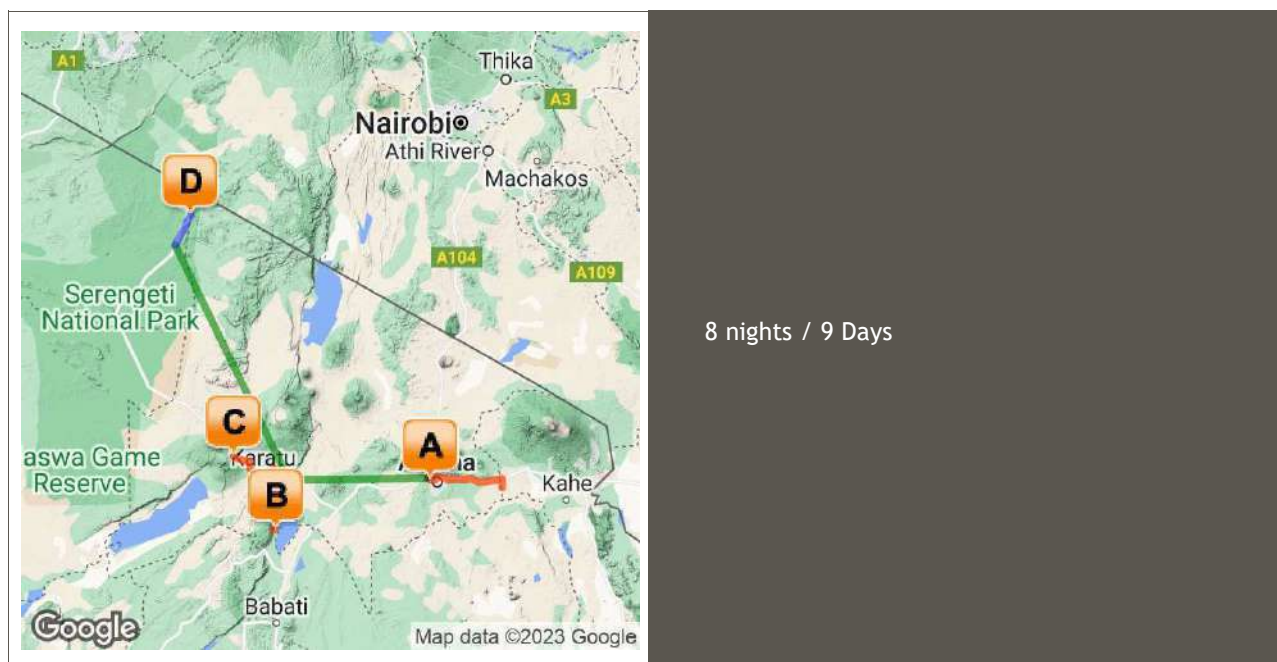
MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ADVENTURE:

- Glide high above the Serengeti on a Hot-air balloon safari
- Smell the way through coffee plantations
- Walk in the first footsteps of our ancestors in the Cradle of Mankind at Olduvai Gorge

SPECIALLY CREATED FOR:

- Honeymooners





DAY	PROGRAMME
Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Kilimanjaro International Airport to Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge Recommended activities (at additional cost): The 'Bean-to-Cup' Coffee Estate Tour Overnight at Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge
Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Private transfer from Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge to Arusha Airport Scheduled charter flight from Arusha Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Included activities: Game drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Treetop walkway Overnight at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Explore more of Lake Manyara, Game drives Overnight at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
Day 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled transfer from Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Included activities: Game Drives Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Included activities: Game Drives Recommended activities (at additional cost): Crater Floor Banquet, Private Sundowners on the Rim Overnight at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
Day 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled transfer from andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip Scheduled charter flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Lobo Airstrip/Serengeti Airstrip/Grumeti Airstrip

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Recommended activities (at additional cost): Visit to Cultural Authentic Maasai Boma • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities: Game drives, Bush walks, Night game drive • Overnight at andBeyond Klein's Camp • Alternative at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas OR Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge (Included activities: Game drives)
Day 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Lobo Airstrip/Serengeti Airstrip/Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge

Arusha, Tanzania

Day 1:

Upon your arrival at Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be met by a member of the Hanimun Travel team who will transfer you by road to Arusha Coffee Lodge.

Spend your 1 night stay at Arusha Coffee Lodge in a Plantation Suite with ensuite bathroom.

Enjoy dinner at Arusha Coffee Lodge at The Bistro or The Grill Room.



Expect the extraordinary

Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge

Arusha, Tanzania

The aptly named Arusha Coffee Lodge lies hidden amongst the sprawling grounds of Tanzania's largest coffee plantation below the rugged peaks of Mt Meru. Guests can unwind in one of the lodge's prized plantation suites, which each boast a romantic four-poster bed draped in Egyptian cotton linen, a split-level sitting area, ensuite bathroom, mosquito nets, ceiling fans, an open fireplace, personal bar and private veranda, which overlook rows and rows of berry-laden coffee bushes.

Guests can enjoy scrumptious meals in the Coffee Lodge lounge or sip on their favourite drinks in the bar area. A boutique store, swimming pool and garden terrace add to guest delight. For additional costs optional adventures include a tour at the Shanga Shanga coffee plantation, as well as visits to the Museum of Natural History, the Maasai market on Faya Road and the world's only tanzanite mine. A game drive in Mt Meru National Park, accompanied by a delicious picnic lunch, makes a wonderful outing.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ARUSHA COFFEE LODGE

- Take a stroll through one of the largest and oldest coffee plantations in Tanzania.
- Ask your hosts about the excursions to the historical museum, Mt Meru and the foot of Kilimanjaro.
- Spend an afternoon at Cultural Heritage, which specialises in African crafts, carvings, gem stones and clothes



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Day 2:

After your early breakfast, you will be transferred to Arusha Airport for your scheduled flight. Marvel at the beautiful scenery as you fly high above parts of the Great Rift Valley before landing at Lake Manyara airstrip on the escarpment.

Once you arrive at Lake Manyara Airstrip a member from our Hanimun Travel team will meet you and fellow guests, for your road transfer to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge.

Lake Manyara National Park offers a wilderness experience in diverse habitats, from its Rift Valley soda lake to dense woodlands and steep mountainsides. Apart from a spectacular setting, the park is famous for its unusual tree-climbing lions and the vast elephant herds it was established to protect. (Approximately 3.5 hours).

Put your feet up at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge for your 2 night stay in an elegant stilted treehouse with ensuite bathroom with bath, outdoor shower and viewing deck. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Treetop walkway

Day 3:

Guests who spend two or more nights at andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge, will receive a complimentary game drive at night OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara.

Enjoy a guided bike ride or walk through the Mayoka community. Drive to Mayoka to collect your bicycle and begin your adventure through this vibrant village. Here, you will have the chance to interact with the friendly residents, including members of the nomadic Mang'ati tribe. The scenic journey will lead you to the lake, where you may be treated to sightings of various waterbirds.

OR

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is one of the few places in Tanzania where guests can experience evening game drives, and the opportunity to encounter sightings of nocturnal predators.



Included activities:

- Explore more of Lake Manyara
- Game drives

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge

Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania

Set in the heart of a mahogany forest, andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge is the only lodge in Lake Manyara National Park. The Lodge, which was designed to exert minimal impact on the environment, is situated in the remote southwestern region of the Park. Cradled in the boughs of ancient mahogany trees, ten stilted treehouse suites are a sophisticated blend of intimacy and romance, offering privacy and exclusivity. Each treehouse suite features generous decks suspended above the forest floor and large windows to invite the lush forest inside. The bathrooms have freestanding baths with a forest view and an outdoor shower. Overlooking a forest boma (outdoor dining area), guest areas are characterised by soaring spaces. An interactive kitchen allows guests to observe the preparation of delicious Pan African food that is enjoyed in the boma, on dining decks or on private viewing decks. Breakfasts and picnics are also served on the lakeshore.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND LAKE MANYARA TREE LODGE

- Before entering Lake Manyara National Park, be sure to stop at the Rift Valley viewpoint. Here, you can enjoy a picture-perfect view of Lake Manyara and the surrounding escarpment.
- Ask your guide to take you to the Maji Moto springs (Maji Moto means 'hot water' in Kiswahili). These hot water springs are a unique geological feature found nowhere else in Tanzania, and it is said that the water will boil an egg in 30 minutes!
- Experience the unique culture and fascinating way of life of the Maasai people.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Day 4 - 5:

Enjoy an early morning breakfast before a scenic drive back to the Lake Manyara airstrip. On arrival, you will be met by a representative from &Beyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge who will drive you to the lodge.

Indulge and explore at andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge during your 2 night stay in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with bath and shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game Drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Crater View Walk
- Private Sundowners on the Rim
- Olduvai Gorge & Shifting Sands Tour
- Crater Floor Banquet
- African Drummers
- Empakai Crater Hike
- Lake Eyasi Walk
- Honeymoon Rose Petal Dinner



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge

Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Crater rim, andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge's sumptuous safari suites present breath-taking views. Inspired in design by the Maasai mud and stick manyatta (homestead), this is without doubt one of the most architecturally spectacular safari lodges in Africa. Three separate and intimate camps are reminiscent of a bygone era totalling just 30 suites in all. Steeped in romance, each stilted, handcrafted mud and thatch suite is adorned with graceful antiques and grand chandeliers. The bedroom, sitting room and ensuite bathroom boast floor-to-ceiling glass windows, overlooking the magnificent Crater below. Ensuite bathrooms, with a centerpiece of red roses, feature huge showers and chandelier-lit bathtubs. Personal butlers discreetly tend to guests' every need, bringing tea in bed, stoking fireplaces and drawing luxurious baths. Described as "Maasai meets Versailles", each camp has its own guest sitting and dining areas and viewing decks. The domed dining room, with its grand fireplace, turns every meal into a special occasion.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NGORONGORO CRATER LODGE

- Spend an afternoon learning how to create beautiful Maasai beadwork with Papai, one of our Maasai Mamas.
- Witness the resident zebra drinking from the water tap outside of the Safari Shop - they have taught themselves to open the tap themselves!
- You absolutely have to try the Lodge's famous fudge (our chefs will share the recipe if you like!)



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 6 - 8:

Tuck into a sensational breakfast feast before your drive back to the Lake Manyara Airstrip, for your scheduled flight to Lobo Airstrip. Upon landing, you will be collected for a scenic game drive to andBeyond Klein's Camp.

Explore and discover during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Kleins Camp in an intimate Cottage with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives
- Night game drive
- Bush walks

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Visit to Cultural Authentic Maasai Boma

ALTERNATIVELY

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

You will be transferred to the airstrip for your scheduled flight from Lake Manyara Airstrip to Grumeti airstrip.

Expect adventure during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge in a Suite with ensuite bathroom with open air shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees, scheduled safari activities, refreshments on game drives and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives (Included)

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (Only available June - October)



ALTERNATIVELY

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Northern/Central/Southern or Western Serengeti, Tanzania

Tuck into a sensational breakfast feast before your drive back to the Lake Manyara Airstrip, for your scheduled flight to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas.

Thrill in the excitement of safari during your 3 night stay at andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas in a Bedouin style tent with ensuite bathroom with outside bucket shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits and beers, teas and coffees and laundry.

Included activities:

- Game drives

Recommended activities (at additional cost):

- Hot Air Ballooning (Only available when in Seronera/Serengeti South/Grumeti/Kogatende region)

Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Klein's Camp

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Perched on the edge of the Kuka Hills, andBeyond Klein's Camp features intimate safari accommodation - just ten cottages of local stone and makuti, with rich wooden floors and classic interiors. Each cottage has an ensuite bathroom and private veranda with breathtaking views over the surrounding valley. A diversity of resident wildlife, including huge elephant herds, can be viewed from everywhere in camp - even the kitchen boasts unforgettable views. The camp has a large, beautifully furnished bar and sitting area, a sparkling swimming pool, and a Safari Shop featuring locally-made Maasai crafts. Fresh vegetables picked from the Camp's shamba (an organic African garden) create wholesome Pan African dishes. Dinners are served in the main dining area, which is graced by a large open fireplace, or enjoyed in a spectacular clearing deep in the heart of the African bush.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND KLEIN'S CAMP

- Ask your guide to take you on a walk behind the Camp, up the escarpment. At one point along the way, you can see the Masai Mara to the north, the Serengeti to the west, and the &Beyond Klein's Camp wilderness concession to the south.
- Enjoy a leisurely lunch in the camp's shamba (vegetable garden), where lettuce, spinach, peppers, cucumbers, avocados, lemons, and a selection of herbs all grow. You can literally 'pick' your own salad and the chef will prepare you the most mouth-wateringly fresh lunch.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

Serengeti Western Corridor, Tanzania

andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge is located in the remote western reaches of the Serengeti. Due to its far-flung location, there are very few lodges in this pristine section of the park, which means that guests can expect the ultimate in exclusivity. Touching the earth lightly and seemingly floating across the landscape, 10 nostalgically elegant, and very spacious, guest suites offer natural light, an enormous bed, bath, an indoor shower (with a spectacular view), and sparkling private plunge pool. A new family suite has been incorporated featuring a small additional bedroom attached.

For a complete cuisine immersion, expect menus that are uncomplicated, easy to eat, fresh, healthy and wholesome. The traditional boma will still be the hero of night-time dining and artisanal pizzas as well as salt-crusted, whole baked fish, which pays homage to the region's great lakes, will also be served in this unique space. Of course, the lodge's well-known breakfast trays, with fresh juices and house baked bread are absolutely not to be missed. An interactive kitchen creates a space for guests to work alongside chefs and plan their menus for the day.

Using the natural bow shape of the river, and paying homage to the circular forms of a traditional Masai manyatta, the lodge unfolds to reveal an understated sense of luxury. Enjoy intimate guest areas adorned with Kitenge fabrics and accentuated with stone walls, the lodge also features the vibrant colours of the fishing communities surrounding Lake Victoria and the grey tones representative of hippo hide that have been beautifully woven into deeply comfortable furnishings and bespoke fittings.

Twice-daily game drives from the lodge often encounter large lion prides and clans of hyena, big herds of resident plains game as well as the special black-and-white colobus monkeys, found nowhere else in the Serengeti. Rarely seeing other vehicles makes for an exceptional game viewing experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND GRUMETI SERENGETI RIVER LODGE

- Head to the gym for an active workout or if you feel like a pamper session, surrender to an in-room massage.
- Enjoy convivial times around the central circular bar; a masterpiece of fabrics and dramatic glass ball light installations.
- Be prepared for a real wow moment as you arrive with spacious decks, perfect for enjoying sundowners and a view of the seasonal hippo pools below.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas

Serengeti National Park, Tanzania

andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas reaches far beyond the bounds of the traditional Tanzanian safari - the sumptuously luxurious tented, seasonal camps move around the Serengeti year round, bringing guests within range of the Great Migration. When the Migration crosses over into Kenya, the camps remain in the remote, beautiful corners of the Serengeti, renowned for excellent resident game. The two intimate camps feature just eight ensuite safari tents each, carefully positioned in exclusive semi-permanent campsites in the Serengeti National Park. Booked on a nightly basis, each luxury ensuite mobile tent boasts a comfortable double bed, ensuite bathroom, separate w.c. and bucket shower - this is the ultimate in luxury camping. The guest areas comprise comfortable tents for dining, meeting for a pre-dinner drink, or just for whiling the time away between safaris - complete with private butler service, delicious home-baked meals, and traditional bush dinners served under the stars.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SERENGETI UNDER CANVAS

- Have a private dinner in your tent — the peace of the Serengeti can't be beaten!
- Ask your ranger to tell you a local story around the camp fire — he'll have you spellbound.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Northern Serengeti, Tanzania

Day 9:

Enjoy an early morning game drive and a tantalizing breakfast before being driven back to the airstrip, where we wave a fond farewell as you board your scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro International Airport for your outbound flight.



Journey overview

Rates - &Beyond Klein's camp option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING
1 - 10 Jan '25; 1 - 15 Jun '25	USD 14 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 12 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 19 Dec '25	USD 10 900
16 Jun - 31 Oct '25; 20 - 31 Dec '25	USD 15 900

OUR TREAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The package is costed on the Honeymoon Offer - One partner pays full rate and the other partner pays 50% of accommodation rate for the whole stay.The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara)

Rates - &Beyond Serengeti Under Canvas option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING
1 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 14 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 31 May '25; 1 Nov - 19 Dec '25	USD 11 900
1 - 15 Jun '25	USD 12 900
16 Jun - 31 Oct '25; 20 - 31 Dec '25	USD 15 900

OUR TREAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The package is costed on the Honeymoon Offer - One partner pays full rate and the other partner pays 50% of accommodation rate for the whole stay.The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara)

Rates - &Beyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge option

VALIDITY	PER PERSON SHARING
1 - 10 Jan '25; 16 - 31 May '25	USD 15 900
11 Jan - 29 Feb '25	USD 13 900
1 - 31 Mar '25; 1 - 15 May '25; 1 Nov - 19 Dec '25	USD 11,900
1 - 15 Jun '25; 1 Sep - 31 Oct '25	USD 17 900
16 Jun - 31 Aug '25; 20 - 31 Dec '25	USD 18 400

OUR TREAT	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The package is costed on the Honeymoon Offer - One partner pays full rate and the other partner pays 50% of accommodation rate for the whole stay. The package includes the Explore more of Lake Manyara Signature Offer (Includes one night game drive OR a scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara) 	

Flights

DETAILS
Arusha Airport to Lake Manyara Airstrip
Lake Manyara Airstrip to Lobo Airstrip / Serengeti Airstrip / Grumeti Airstrip
Lobo Airstrip/ Serengeti Airstrip / Grumeti Airstrip to Kilimanjaro International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
andBeyond Arusha Kilimanjaro International Airport to Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge
andBeyond Arusha Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge to Arusha Airport
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge Lake Manyara Airstrip to andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge to Lake Manyara Airstrip
andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Airstrip to andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge

andBeyond Klein's Camp to Lobo Airstrip / andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Serengeti Airstrip / andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge to Grumeti Airstrip

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Arusha	Elewana Arusha Coffee Lodge	Plantation Suite(s) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Lake Manyara National Park	andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge	Treehouse Suite(s) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Ngorongoro Crater	andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge	Suite(s) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)
Serengeti National Park	andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge	Cottage(s) / Tent(s) / Suite (s) All Meals; All Local Brands (Spirits, Wine and Beers)



Journey overview

What's included:

- Meet and Greet service at Kilimanjaro Airport
- Accommodation inclusions as per itinerary above
- Dinner at The Bistro or The Grill Room while staying at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- All road transfers:
 - Kilimanjaro Airport / Arusha Coffee Lodge
 - Arusha Coffee Lodge / Arusha Airport
 - Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge
 - andBeyond Lake Manyara Tree Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
 - Manyara Airstrip / andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge
 - andBeyond Ngorongoro Crater Lodge / Manyara Airstrip
 - Lobo Airstrip to andBeyond Klein's Camp / Serengeti Airstrip to andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas / Grumeti Airstrip to andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge
 - andBeyond Klein's Camp to Lobo Airstrip / andBeyond Serengeti Under Canvas to Serengeti Airstrip / andBeyond Grumeti Serengeti River Lodge to Grumeti Airstrip
- All scheduled air transfers and fuel surcharge:
 - Arusha Airport / Manyara Airstrip
 - Manyara Airstrip / Lobo Airstrip or Serengeti Airstrip or Grumeti Airstrip
 - Lobo Airstrip or Serengeti Airstrip or Grumeti Airstrip / Kilimanjaro Airport
- Tanzania National park fees / camping fee / crater / concession & conservancy fees
- Tanzania Tourism Development Levy
- Explore more of Lake Manyara: One complimentary Night Game Drive and a Scenic bicycle ride exploring Lake Manyara
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- The operator may reroute the itinerary in case of non-availability.
- Minimum of two guests in low season
- Flight rates are purely for morning schedules
- Package is not applicable to andBeyond family rooms.
- Validity periods are as specified above - should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without prior warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control in the countries featured in this quote
- Additional suggested activities not included in the rate
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply



HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Natural Wonders of Zambia

ITINERARY OVERVIEW

Natural Wonders of Zambia (2024)

STARTING AT USD 7 000 PER PERSON



DATES
TBA



TRAVELERS
2 Adults



COUNTRIES
Zambia



LOCATIONS
Kafue, Livingstone



ACCOMMODATIONS
Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp, Wilderness Toka Leya

ITINERARY AT A GLANCE

DAYS 1-3

Lusaka Airport

Lusaka Airport to Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp


Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp - 3 Nights

DAYS 4-6

Wilderness Toka Leya - 3 Nights

FLIGHT SUMMARY

Below is all the information you need to fly during your travels. You will simply need to present your passports at the check in desk and mention the flight number you are on.

	 Lusaka Airport to Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp			
	Flight Time 14:30 - 15:40	Airline Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia)	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

IMPORTANT NOTE

Please be aware that flight times are often subject to change by the airlines, including up to the date of the flight. Therefore, the details provided above may change up to the date of travel.

DETAILED ITINERARY

LUSAKA AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS BUSANGA BUSH CAMP

LUN (14:30)

Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia)

(15:40) BUS011



Lusaka Airport

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

On arrival at Lusaka Airport and after clearing customs and immigration, you will be met and assisted by a Wilderness Safaris representative to your light aircraft for your onward circuit air transfer to Busanga Bush Camp.

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Lusaka Airport to Busanga Bush Camp.

WILDERNESS BUSANGA BUSH CAMP FOR 3 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

WILDERNESS TOKA LEYA FOR 3 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

WILDERNESS TOKA LEYA TO HARRY MWANGA NKUMBULA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Private road transfer from Toka Leya to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Zambia



About Zambia

Zambia is also often referred to as the best vacation destination in Africa for walking safari, with Luangwa Valley, in particular, home to some of Africa's finest walking operations. Zambia's best safari destinations are Luangwa Valley, including North and South Luangwa, the scenically stunning Lower Zambezi and the vast wilderness of Kafue. However, there are also a number of lesser-known parks visited by very few travelers.

Much of Zambia's high reputation is due to the fact that its safari industry is relatively non-commercial. It has the highest percentage of family-run lodges and safari operators in Africa. Its safari vacation industry has developed over the last few years, leading to a great advances in the quality of its safari camps. This once connoisseurs-only destination is now appealing equally to first-timers.

Zambia offers a key ingredient to a safari purist's heart – night safari, which is a major reason for the country's incredibly high number of leopard sightings. Luangwa Valley is especially strong on these wonderful cats. Zambia has one major attraction apart from safaris in Victoria Falls which is Africa's most famous tourist attraction and well worth a visit.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Kafue, Zambia



About Kafue, Zambia

Kafue is one of Africa's oldest and largest national parks, and one of its least visited. Roughly the size of Wales, miles and miles of virgin bush is just waiting to be explored. Discover the wide variety of wildlife thriving in its miombo woodlands, across its infinite plains, and along the Kafue River and its tributaries. 158 mammal species and more than 500 bird species are found here, but it's not just about the numbers. Kafue sightings are often special, singular, and unlikely to be matched. Along with herds of elephant and buffalo, healthy hippo pods, giant crocs, and countless other creatures, you'll find unusual species galore: pangolin, bushpig, spring hare, monitor lizard, aardvark, mongoose, civet, serval, caracal, wild cat, bush baby, otter, honey badger, and a noteworthy variety of antelope.

There are more ungulate species here than in any other national park south of the Congo Basin. Rare, elusive antelope including both yellow-backed and blue duiker, sitatunga, lechwe, roan, sable, and hartebeest abound – with a wealth of predators on their trail. Leopard sightings astound, on night drives or even on afternoon boat cruises on Zambia's longest river, the Kafue, when the heat drives them down to drink. It also claims the largest African wild dog population in Africa and impressive numbers of cheetah and lion – the stars of Kafue's most celebrated area, Busanga Plains.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Livingstone, Zambia



About Livingstone, Zambia

Livingstone is a town in southwestern Zambia, a few kilometers from the Zambezi River and the border with Zimbabwe. It's a hub for visitors to the Victoria Falls. The adjoining Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park surrounds the Zambian side of the falls. The Livingstone Museum traces local history and archaeology, and the life of the Scottish explorer, David Livingstone, after whom the town was named.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

Kafue, Zambia



About Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

The vast, meadow-like Busanga Plains extends in all directions around the camp, offering a remarkable sense of freedom and possibility. The plains teem with birds, and grazing antelope – while misty mornings and evenings, are illuminated by unique pink sunrises and dusks.

With just four well-appointed tents at Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp, this dry season-only camp captures the authentic spirit of safari style, and warm Zambian hospitality. The spectacular views from the camp itself, and the wildlife encounters during day and night game drives, affords guests to become acquainted with the plains. Listen for the iconic cry of the fish-eagle, the soundtrack of Busanga.

Insider's Tip: Special sightings to look for include lion, cheetah, roan antelope, and puku to name a few. For those interested in birding, this includes the range restricted Fülleborn's Longclaw.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Toka Leya

Livingstone, Zambia



About Wilderness Toka Leya

On the banks of the Zambezi River, Wilderness Toka Leya is far enough from Livingstone to ensure a tranquil, authentic bush experience, yet close enough for guests to enjoy all the many activities in the greater Victoria Falls area. Wilderness Toka Leya can be all about adrenaline, or an opportunity to relax and unwind before or after a safari.

Wilderness Toka Leya has twelve luxurious tents (of which three are family tents). Each has a sumptuous outdoor bath, while the wellness center with yoga and meditation options complements the serene surroundings. Boating and catch-and-release fishing excursions bring the Zambezi experience to life.

Insider's Tip: Reconnect with nature by enjoying a massage treatment on the banks of the Zambezi River!





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Untamed Africa

ITINERARY OVERVIEW

Untamed Africa

STARTING AT USD 12 000 PER PERSON



DATES

TBA



TRAVELERS

2 Adults



COUNTRIES

Zambia, Zimbabwe



LOCATIONS

Kafue, Hwange, Mana Pools



ACCOMMODATIONS

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp, Wilderness Davison's, Wilderness Little Ruckomechi

ITINERARY AT A GLANCE

DAYS 1-3

Lusaka Airport

Lusaka Airport to Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp - 3 Nights

DAYS 4-6

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport

Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Victoria Falls Airport

Victoria Falls Airport to Wilderness Davison's

Wilderness Davison's - 3 Nights


DAYS 7-9


Wilderness Davison's to Wilderness Little Ruckomechi


Wilderness Little Ruckomechi - 3 Nights

FLIGHT SUMMARY


Below is all the information you need to fly during your travels. You will simply need to present your passports at the check in desk and mention the flight number you are on.

	 Lusaka Airport to Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp			
	Flight Time 14:30 – 15:40	Airline Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia)	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

	 Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport			
	Flight Time 09:00 – 11:00	Airline Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia)	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

	 Victoria Falls Airport to Wilderness Davison's			
	Flight Time 14:30 – 00:00	Airline Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

	 Wilderness Davison's to Wilderness Little Ruckomechi			
	Flight Time -	Airline Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

	 Wilderness Little Ruckomechi to Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport			
	Flight Time 08:30 – 00:00	Airline Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

IMPORTANT NOTE

Please be aware that flight times are often subject to change by the airlines, including up to the date of the flight. Therefore, the details provided above may change up to the date of travel.

DETAILED ITINERARY

LUSAKA AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS BUSANGA BUSH CAMP

LUN (14:30) Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia) (15:40) BUS011



Lusaka Airport

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

On arrival at Lusaka Airport and after clearing customs and immigration, you will be met and assisted by a Wilderness Safaris representative to your light aircraft for your onward circuit air transfer to Busanga Bush Camp.

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Lusaka Airport to Busanga Bush Camp.

WILDERNESS BUSANGA BUSH CAMP FOR 3 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

WILDERNESS BUSANGA BUSH CAMP TO HARRY MWANGA NKUMBULA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

BUS011 (09:00) Wilderness Air Zambia (Operated by Staravia) (11:00) LVI



Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International
Airport

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Busanga Bush Camp to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport.

HARRY MWANGA NKUMBULA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO VICTORIA FALLS AIRPORT

Private road transfer from Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Victoria Falls Airport.

DETAILED ITINERARY

VICTORIA FALLS AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS DAVISON'S

VFA (14:30)

Wilderness Air Zimbabwe

(TBD) DAV005



Victoria Falls Airport

Wilderness Davison's

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport and after clearing customs and immigration, you will be met and assisted by a Wilderness Safaris representative to your light aircraft for your onward circuit air transfer to Davison's.

You will be taken by light aircraft from Victoria Falls Airport to Davison's

WILDERNESS DAVISON'S FOR 3 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

WILDERNESS DAVISON'S TO WILDERNESS LITTLE RUCKOMECHI

DAV005 (TBD)

Wilderness Air Zimbabwe

(TBD) LIT019



Wilderness Davison's

Wilderness Little Ruckomechi

You will be taken by light aircraft from Davison's to Little Ruckomechi

WILDERNESS LITTLE RUCKOMECHI FOR 3 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

DETAILED ITINERARY



WILDERNESS LITTLE RUCKOMECHI TO ROBERT GABRIEL MUGABE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

LIT019 (08:30) Wilderness Air Zimbabwe (TBD) HRE



You will be taken by light aircraft from Little Ruckomechi to Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Zambia



About Zambia

Zambia is also often referred to as the best vacation destination in Africa for walking safari, with Luangwa Valley, in particular, home to some of Africa's finest walking operations. Zambia's best safari destinations are Luangwa Valley, including North and South Luangwa, the scenically stunning Lower Zambezi and the vast wilderness of Kafue. However, there are also a number of lesser-known parks visited by very few travelers.

Much of Zambia's high reputation is due to the fact that its safari industry is relatively non-commercial. It has the highest percentage of family-run lodges and safari operators in Africa. Its safari vacation industry has developed over the last few years, leading to a great advances in the quality of its safari camps. This once connoisseurs-only destination is now appealing equally to first-timers.

Zambia offers a key ingredient to a safari purist's heart – night safari, which is a major reason for the country's incredibly high number of leopard sightings. Luangwa Valley is especially strong on these wonderful cats. Zambia has one major attraction apart from safaris in Victoria Falls which is Africa's most famous tourist attraction and well worth a visit.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Zimbabwe



About Zimbabwe

Home to some of Africa's finest walking and canoeing safaris alongside the Zambezi river in the Mana Pools National Park, Zimbabwe is also renowned for having some of the best guides in Africa. A Zimbabwe excursion now provides excellent value and has acquired relatively increased stability, due to the dollarization of the economy. We are delighted to say that we believe the jewel of Africa is well and truly back on the map.

Zimbabwe is incredibly hospitable and welcoming, with some of the friendliest people you are likely to meet on your travels. As with most African countries it has had a somewhat beleaguered past, but today it is very much back on the radar as a premium safari destination.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Kafue, Zambia



About Kafue, Zambia

Kafue is one of Africa's oldest and largest national parks, and one of its least visited. Roughly the size of Wales, miles and miles of virgin bush is just waiting to be explored. Discover the wide variety of wildlife thriving in its miombo woodlands, across its infinite plains, and along the Kafue River and its tributaries. 158 mammal species and more than 500 bird species are found here, but it's not just about the numbers. Kafue sightings are often special, singular, and unlikely to be matched. Along with herds of elephant and buffalo, healthy hippo pods, giant crocs, and countless other creatures, you'll find unusual species galore: pangolin, bushpig, spring hare, monitor lizard, aardvark, mongoose, civet, serval, caracal, wild cat, bush baby, otter, honey badger, and a noteworthy variety of antelope.

There are more ungulate species here than in any other national park south of the Congo Basin. Rare, elusive antelope including both yellow-backed and blue duiker, sitatunga, lechwe, roan, sable, and hartebeest abound – with a wealth of predators on their trail. Leopard sightings astound, on night drives or even on afternoon boat cruises on Zambia's longest river, the Kafue, when the heat drives them down to drink. It also claims the largest African wild dog population in Africa and impressive numbers of cheetah and lion – the stars of Kafue's most celebrated area, Busanga Plains.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Hwange, Zimbabwe



About Hwange, Zimbabwe

A huge park of 15 000 square kilometres, Hwange is Zimbabwe's premier game viewing location. It has one of the greatest elephant populations in Africa, large prides of lion and buffalo, as well as leopard, rhino, cheetah, spotted hyaena and 400 endemic bird species. The absence of permanent surface water means that game viewing is exceptionally good around the waterholes.

Hwange's landscape is exceptionally diverse, and includes dense teak forest, Kalahari sandveld, large open grassy plains lined with acacia, mopane woodland and islands of ilala palms. Such a diverse habitat supports a wide range of wildlife and viewing is good all year round, especially in the summer months.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Mana Pools, Zimbabwe



About Mana Pools, Zimbabwe

Mana Pools National Park lies at the heart of the Zambezi Valley, where the Zambezi River meanders to the Mozambique border. It is a remote, beautiful place with spectacular views of the broad river, floodplains, riverine woodland and the mountains of the Rift Valley escarpment.

This stretch of the Zambezi River is famous for its four main pools ('mana' means 'four' in Shona) – Main, Chine, Long and Chisambuk – which are remnants of channels of the river which stopped flowing years ago. These and smaller seasonal pools, further inland, hold water all year round, drawing all manner of wildlife and waterfowl during the dry season.

The ana trees that characterise the floodplain shed their protein-rich pods during this time, providing vital sustenance for many species, particularly elephant. Wildlife viewing is excellent, with density of buffalo and elephant along the river's edges. Predators such as lion, wild dog and leopard are often sighted. Kudu, zebra, impala and waterbuck feed on the surrounding plains and the grunting of hippo can be heard all day. Birdlife is superb for woodland and riverine species with numerous local specials such as Black-throated Wattle-Eye, Red-necked Falcon and Eastern Nicator.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

Kafue, Zambia



About Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp

The vast, meadow-like Busanga Plains extends in all directions around the camp, offering a remarkable sense of freedom and possibility. The plains teem with birds, and grazing antelope – while misty mornings and evenings, are illuminated by unique pink sunrises and dusks.

With just four well-appointed tents at Wilderness Busanga Bush Camp, this dry season-only camp captures the authentic spirit of safari style, and warm Zambian hospitality. The spectacular views from the camp itself, and the wildlife encounters during day and night game drives, affords guests to become acquainted with the plains. Listen for the iconic cry of the fish-eagle, the soundtrack of Busanga.

Insider's Tip: Special sightings to look for include lion, cheetah, roan antelope, and puku to name a few. For those interested in birding, this includes the range restricted Fülleborn's Longclaw.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Davison's

Hwange, Zimbabwe



About Wilderness Davison's

Nestled discreetly beneath a grove of false mopane trees, Wilderness Davison's is located in the private Linkwasha Concession – one of the most prolific wildlife areas in Hwange National Park. Hidden within a treeline, this African safari camp overlooks an open plain and a waterhole that attracts large numbers of animals, especially thirsty herds of elephant and buffalo in the dry season.

Guests staying in one of Wilderness Davison's nine tents (including a family room) can enjoy the quintessential Hwange experience, viewing the wildlife on game drives and guided nature walks in this diverse and exciting area. Arranged directly in camp only, and subject to vehicle availability, it may be possible to include a visit to one of the local villages. Subject to availability, guests may have the opportunity to visit and learn more about the Scorpion Anti-Poaching Unit team.

Insider's Tip: A small upper deck in the main area is the ideal location from which to watch wildlife at the waterhole.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Little Ruckomechi

Mana Pools, Zimbabwe



About Wilderness Little Ruckomechi

Wilderness Little Ruckomechi offers an intimate Mana Pools experience, in the style of the bygone days of safari, without detracting in any way from the wildlife experience. The shady ana trees and views of the Zambezi River and the Zambian foothills beyond are some of the hallmarks of this region, and Wilderness Little Ruckomechi provides all of them.

This seasonal camp (winter/dry season only) offers an authentic safari experience through a mix of game drives, boating and guided nature walks, adding to the sense of exploring an untouched wilderness area.

Insider's Tip: A guided nature walk is a thrilling way of exploring the surrounding bush and often heralds many exciting sightings.





HANIMUN
YOU DREAM IT, WE CREATE IT

Iconic Wilds of Zimbabwe & Botswana

ITINERARY OVERVIEW

Iconic Wilds of Zimbabwe & Botswana

STARTING AT USD 19 000 PER PERSON



DATES

TBA



TRAVELERS

2 Adults



COUNTRIES

Zimbabwe, Zambia, Botswana



LOCATIONS

Mana Pools, Hwange, Livingstone, Linyanti, Okavango Delta



ACCOMMODATIONS

Wilderness Chikwenya, Wilderness Little Makalolo, Wilderness Toka Leya, Wilderness Savuti, Wilderness Tubu Tree

ITINERARY AT A GLANCE

DAY 1

Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport

Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport to Wilderness Chikwenya

Wilderness Chikwenya – 2 Nights

DAY 3

Wilderness Chikwenya to Wilderness Little Makalolo

Wilderness Little Makalolo – 2 Nights

DAY 5

Wilderness Little Makalolo to Victoria Falls Airport

Victoria Falls Airport to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport

Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Wilderness Toka Leya

Wilderness Toka Leya – 2 Nights

DAY 7

Wilderness Toka Leya to Kasane Airport

Kasane Airport to Wilderness Savuti

Wilderness Savuti – 2 Nights


DAY 9

Wilderness Savuti to Wilderness Tubu Tree


Wilderness Tubu Tree – 2 Nights


FLIGHT SUMMARY


Below is all the information you need to fly during your travels. You will simply need to present your passports at the check in desk and mention the flight number you are on.

	 Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport to Wilderness Chikwenya			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	-	-


	 Wilderness Chikwenya to Wilderness Little Makalolo			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	-	-

	 Wilderness Little Makalolo to Victoria Falls Airport			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Zimbabwe	-	-

	 Kasane Airport to Wilderness Savuti			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Botswana	-	-

	 Wilderness Savuti to Wilderness Tubu Tree			
	Flight Time	Airline	Flight Number	Reservation code
	-	Wilderness Air Botswana	-	-

FLIGHT SUMMARY

	 Wilderness Tubu Tree to Maun Airport			
	Flight Time -	Airline Wilderness Air Botswana	Flight Number -	Reservation code -

IMPORTANT NOTE

Please be aware that flight times are often subject to change by the airlines, including up to the date of the flight.
Therefore, the details provided above may change up to the date of travel.

DETAILED ITINERARY

ROBERT GABRIEL MUGABE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS CHIKWENYA

HRE (TBD)

Wilderness Air Zimbabwe

(TBD) CHI001



Robert Gabriel Mugabe International
Airport

Wilderness Chikwenya

On arrival at Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport and after clearing customs and immigration, you will be met and assisted by a Wilderness representative to your light aircraft for your onward circuit air transfer to Wilderness Chikwenya.

You will be taken by light aircraft from Robert Gabriel Mugabe International Airport to Wilderness Chikwenya

WILDERNESS CHIKWENYA FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.
Excludes: Premium spirits, wines and champagne.

WILDERNESS CHIKWENYA TO WILDERNESS LITTLE MAKALOLO

CHI001 (TBD)

Wilderness Air Zimbabwe

(TBD) LIT005



Wilderness Chikwenya

Wilderness Little Makalolo

You will be taken by light aircraft from Wilderness Chikwenya to Wilderness Little Makalolo

WILDERNESS LITTLE MAKALOLO FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.
Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.

DETAILED ITINERARY



WILDERNESS LITTLE MAKALOLO TO VICTORIA FALLS AIRPORT

LIT005 (TBD) Wilderness Air Zimbabwe (TBD) VFA



Wilderness Little Makalolo Victoria Falls Airport

You will be taken by light aircraft from Wilderness Little Makalolo to Victoria Falls Airport

VICTORIA FALLS AIRPORT TO HARRY MWANGA NKUMBULA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

You will be met by a Wilderness Touring Zambezi representative for your private transfer from Victoria Falls Airport to Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport. Please note that your pick-up time will be advised locally the evening before.

HARRY MWANGA NKUMBULA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS TOKA LEYA

You will be met by a Wilderness Touring Zambezi representative for your private transfer from Harry Mwanga Nkumbula International Airport to Wilderness Toka Leya. Please note that your pick-up time will be advised locally the evening before.

WILDERNESS TOKA LEYA FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.
Excludes: Premium imported beverage brands and champagne.



WILDERNESS TOKA LEYA TO KASANE AIRPORT

You will be met by a Wilderness Touring Zambezi representative for your private transfer from Wilderness Toka Leya to Kasane Airport. Please note that your pick-up time will be advised locally the evening before.

KASANE AIRPORT TO WILDERNESS SAVUTI

BBK (TBD) Wilderness Air Botswana (TBD) SAV002



Kasane Airport Wilderness Savuti

DETAILED ITINERARY

On arrival at Kasane Airport and after clearing customs and immigration, you will be met and assisted by a Wilderness representative to your light aircraft for your onward circuit air transfer to Wilderness Savuti.

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Kasane Airport to Wilderness Savuti.

WILDERNESS SAVUTI FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverages and champagne.

WILDERNESS SAVUTI TO WILDERNESS TUBU TREE

SAV002 (TBD)

Wilderness Air Botswana

(TBD) TUB001



Wilderness Savuti

Wilderness Tubu Tree

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Wilderness Savuti to Wilderness Tubu Tree.

WILDERNESS TUBU TREE FOR 2 NIGHTS

Tented Room x 1

Inclusions/Notes:

Tented Room: Includes: All meals, selected alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages, scheduled safari activities and daily laundry.

Excludes: Premium imported beverages and champagne.

WILDERNESS TUBU TREE TO MAUN AIRPORT

TUB001 (TBD)

Wilderness Air Botswana

(TBD) MUB



Wilderness Tubu Tree

Maun Airport

You will take a light aircraft transfer from Wilderness Tubu Tree to Maun Airport.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Botswana

About Botswana

A Botswana safari is one of Africa's top experiences for visitors. Vast tracts of wilderness in pristine condition are home to huge herds of game, roaming unrestricted between the Kalahari's plains and the waterways of the Okavango. For those who enjoy the wilds, a Botswana safari holiday is perfect.

With its network of private 'concessions' dotted with just a handful of small, well-designed safari lodges, Botswana safaris offer near exclusivity. Whether watching lions stalk their prey, or taking a magical mokoro trip along narrow, reed-lined channels, you are unlikely to come across any other visitors. The game rarely disappoints, the birdlife can be spectacular, and night drives are a compelling further option.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Zambia



About Zambia

Zambia is also often referred to as the best vacation destination in Africa for walking safari, with Luangwa Valley, in particular, home to some of Africa's finest walking operations. Zambia's best safari destinations are Luangwa Valley, including North and South Luangwa, the scenically stunning Lower Zambezi and the vast wilderness of Kafue. However, there are also a number of lesser-known parks visited by very few travelers.

Much of Zambia's high reputation is due to the fact that its safari industry is relatively non-commercial. It has the highest percentage of family-run lodges and safari operators in Africa. Its safari vacation industry has developed over the last few years, leading to a great advances in the quality of its safari camps. This once connoisseurs-only destination is now appealing equally to first-timers.

Zambia offers a key ingredient to a safari purist's heart – night safari, which is a major reason for the country's incredibly high number of leopard sightings. Luangwa Valley is especially strong on these wonderful cats. Zambia has one major attraction apart from safaris in Victoria Falls which is Africa's most famous tourist attraction and well worth a visit.

COUNTRY OVERVIEW

Zimbabwe



About Zimbabwe

Home to some of Africa's finest walking and canoeing safaris alongside the Zambezi river in the Mana Pools National Park, Zimbabwe is also renowned for having some of the best guides in Africa. A Zimbabwe excursion now provides excellent value and has acquired relatively increased stability, due to the dollarization of the economy. We are delighted to say that we believe the jewel of Africa is well and truly back on the map.

Zimbabwe is incredibly hospitable and welcoming, with some of the friendliest people you are likely to meet on your travels. As with most African countries it has had a somewhat beleaguered past, but today it is very much back on the radar as a premium safari destination.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Linyanti, Botswana



About Linyanti, Botswana

Located just to the west of the famous Savute Marsh of the Chobe National Park, the Linyanti Wildlife Reserve is one of the best examples of Botswana's high-end private reserves. The game viewing on offer here is simply superb, with an abundance of predators, as well as large concentrations of elephant and buffalo. When you add in the fact that the Linyanti is home to some of the most exclusive lodges in Africa, you have one of the continent's finest safari regions.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Okavango Delta, Botswana



About Okavango Delta, Botswana

The Okavango Delta is one of Africa's most impressive wildlife areas. As famous as Tanzania's Serengeti or Kenya's Masai Mara, the Okavango is one of the world's largest inland deltas, and is an area of exceptional natural beauty. Its lily-scattered floodplains and palm-fringed islands have exceptionally high concentrations of Africa's wildlife in one of the continent's most beautiful settings. The Okavango is an area that exceeds expectations and could certainly stake its claim to being the world's best safari destination.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Livingstone, Zambia



About Livingstone, Zambia

Livingstone is a town in southwestern Zambia, a few kilometers from the Zambezi River and the border with Zimbabwe. It's a hub for visitors to the Victoria Falls. The adjoining Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park surrounds the Zambian side of the falls. The Livingstone Museum traces local history and archaeology, and the life of the Scottish explorer, David Livingstone, after whom the town was named.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Hwange, Zimbabwe



About Hwange, Zimbabwe

A huge park of 15 000 square kilometres, Hwange is Zimbabwe's premier game viewing location. It has one of the greatest elephant populations in Africa, large prides of lion and buffalo, as well as leopard, rhino, cheetah, spotted hyaena and 400 endemic bird species. The absence of permanent surface water means that game viewing is exceptionally good around the waterholes.

Hwange's landscape is exceptionally diverse, and includes dense teak forest, Kalahari sandveld, large open grassy plains lined with acacia, mopane woodland and islands of ilala palms. Such a diverse habitat supports a wide range of wildlife and viewing is good all year round, especially in the summer months.

LOCATION OVERVIEW

Mana Pools, Zimbabwe



About Mana Pools, Zimbabwe

Mana Pools National Park lies at the heart of the Zambezi Valley, where the Zambezi River meanders to the Mozambique border. It is a remote, beautiful place with spectacular views of the broad river, floodplains, riverine woodland and the mountains of the Rift Valley escarpment.

This stretch of the Zambezi River is famous for its four main pools ('mana' means 'four' in Shona) – Main, Chine, Long and Chisambuk – which are remnants of channels of the river which stopped flowing years ago. These and smaller seasonal pools, further inland, hold water all year round, drawing all manner of wildlife and waterfowl during the dry season.

The ana trees that characterise the floodplain shed their protein-rich pods during this time, providing vital sustenance for many species, particularly elephant. Wildlife viewing is excellent, with density of buffalo and elephant along the river's edges. Predators such as lion, wild dog and leopard are often sighted. Kudu, zebra, impala and waterbuck feed on the surrounding plains and the grunting of hippo can be heard all day. Birdlife is superb for woodland and riverine species with numerous local specials such as Black-throated Wattle-Eye, Red-necked Falcon and Eastern Nicator.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Chikwenya

Mana Pools, Zimbabwe



About Wilderness Chikwenya

Wilderness Chikwenya overlooks a beautiful stretch of the Zambezi River in the eastern section of Mana Pools National Park, one of the most remote and beautiful areas in Zimbabwe. Views extend over open floodplains down to the legendary river and across to the mountains of the Rift Valley escarpment, while stretching inland behind Wilderness Chikwenya are the dense woodlands so characteristic of the area. The canvas tents are set on low wooden decks and linked to the raised main area by wooden walkways.

A lounge, dining and bar area offer a sanctuary of hospitality and relaxation, while a pool deck and fire place offer alternate spaces to take in the scenery and passing wildlife. The area is renowned for its large numbers of elephant, buffalo, hippo and eland, especially in winter when they concentrate along the river – these and a variety of predators can be seen from camp.

Insider's Tip: Protein-rich albida pods attract many species, particularly elephant, during the dry season.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Little Makalolo

Hwange, Zimbabwe



About Wilderness Little Makalolo

Spend the night in the elevated Star Bed at Madison Pan, seeing and hearing wildlife gather under a canopy of stars.

With just six rooms, Wilderness Little Makalolo – Hwange’s original intimate bush camp – offers privacy, relaxation, remoteness, and of course, the exceptional wildlife experience for which Hwange is world-renowned.

Step out of your en-suite into an outdoor shower under the African sky, or head along the wooden walkway to the living and dining areas, and the open fire-deck for starry, storytelling evenings. Or simply sunbathe at the raised pool deck, looking for the wildlife that frequents the waterhole in front of camp.

Interact with a local community in their homes and schools, discovering a new culture. Watch the multitudes of elephant or buffalo from the log-pile hide at the camp’s waterhole. Thrill to off-the-charts game drives with lions, cheetahs, African wild dogs, spotted hyenas, leopards, and the vast range of plains game often fleeing them. Slow down on a nature walk to appreciate the ecosystem’s biodiversity and its smaller creatures.

Our partnership with the Scorpions Anti-Poaching Unit – which includes conducting patrols and removing snares – is critical in aiding the survival of Hwange’s wildlife.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Toka Leya

Livingstone, Zambia



About Wilderness Toka Leya

On the banks of the Zambezi River, Wilderness Toka Leya is far enough from Livingstone to ensure a tranquil, authentic bush experience, yet close enough for guests to enjoy all the many activities in the greater Victoria Falls area. Wilderness Toka Leya can be all about adrenaline, or an opportunity to relax and unwind before or after a safari.

Wilderness Toka Leya has twelve luxurious tents (of which three are family tents). Each has a sumptuous outdoor bath, while the wellness center with yoga and meditation options complements the serene surroundings. Boating and catch-and-release fishing excursions bring the Zambezi experience to life.

Insider's Tip: Reconnect with nature by enjoying a massage treatment on the banks of the Zambezi River!

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Savuti

Linyanti, Botswana



About Wilderness Savuti

Wilderness Savuti is situated in the private Linyanti Wildlife Reserve along the Savuti Channel, famous as a sporadic and unusual watercourse. As part of a natural cycle, the waters of the Savuti either flow strongly – a magnet for thirsty wildlife – or recede to leave behind a rich grassland.

Wilderness Savuti provides front-row seats to amazing wildlife viewing perched high on the banks of the channel. The camp looks down on a miraculous ribbon of territory where both plains game and predators thrive, and exploring the length of this channel and its associated woodlands is thus a highlight here.

The intimate camp's en-suite accommodation is in six canvas-and-thatch tents (including a family unit). From the camp's thatched dining area, elevated wooden decks extend out over the channel bed, with a small pool, fire deck and wonderful views over the channel.

Insider's Tip: The Savuti Star Bed with a sublime location overlooking the Savuti Channel and facing Zibadianja Lagoon to the west. Intimate encounters with iconic wildlife parading in the channel, as the Milky Way dances across an inky African sky. It is the perfect spot to end a magical day on safari, as the calls of the wild soothe you to sleep.

YOUR ACCOMMODATION

Wilderness Tubu Tree

Okavango Delta, Botswana



About Wilderness Tubu Tree

From its location on the western side of remote Hunda Island, Wilderness Tubu Tree has easy access to a diverse range of habitats. Day and night game drives explore productive mopane and acacia woodlands, with Wilderness Tubu Tree being well known for its leopard sightings. Wildlife movements vary with seasonal water levels, meaning that no two Tubu experiences are ever the same – but all are equally wonderful.

Eight guest tents (including one designed for families) offer breathtaking floodplain views from their elevated positions. In addition to the drama and excitement of game drives, seasonally-available water activities facilitate a different pace and perspective.

Insider's Tip: Enjoy a drink at Wilderness Tubu's famous open-air bar under the shade of a marula tree.



ITINERARY FOR BUCKET LIST SOUTHERN AFRICA DELUXE - 2024
Zimbabwe, Botswana & South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Immerse yourself in this captivating, deluxe 9-day itinerary that takes you to a trio of magnificent countries, highlighting Zimbabwe, Botswana and South Africa. Discover the powerful spectacle of the Victoria Falls tucked between the mighty Zambezi and the rolling Limpopo River. Explore the Okavango Delta, a magical oasis of wide, grassy floodplains inhabited by a dazzling array of wildlife, including the specially adapted sitatunga and red lechwe antelopes. Your adventure culminates in Cape Town, one of the most spiritual places on the African continent. The Mother City is quintessentially modern and cosmopolitan, and is home to gourmet restaurants, trendy nightlife, a thriving café culture, intrepid adventures, sublime wine, unique architecture, rich history and a fascinating melting pot of cultures. Delight in this extraordinary city, nature and safari itinerary that presents the iconic beauty of the African continent.

What we love about this itinerary

- Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural spectacles
- Game drives searching for rich wildlife in the Delta
- Famous landmarks such as Table Mountain and Cape Point

Highlights of this journey

- A walking tour to learn more about the magnificent Victoria Falls
- Exploring the lush Delta oasis with crystal clear lagoons and channels, reeded islands and fertile floodplains
- Natural wonders of beautiful beaches and the renowned Table Mountain

Specially created for

- Wildlife and nature lovers
- Outdoor enthusiasts
- Passionate photographers



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection Flight Assistance OR Tambo International Airport • Private transfer from Victoria Falls International Airport to The Victoria Falls Hotel • Overnight at The Victoria Falls Hotel
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe, Sundowner Cruise - Zambezi Royal • Overnight at The Victoria Falls Hotel
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from The Victoria Falls Hotel to Kasane International Airport • Scheduled charter flight from Kasane International Airport to Chitabe Airstrip • Overnight at andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Game drives, Guided Walking Safaris • Overnight at andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Game drives, Guided Walking Safaris • Overnight at andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Chitabe Airstrip to Maun International Airport • Scheduled flight from Maun International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Meet & Greet at Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to Cape Grace • Overnight at Cape Grace
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour • Overnight at Cape Grace
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at Cape Grace
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Cape Grace to Cape Town International Airport • Meet & Greet at Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

The Victoria Falls Hotel

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Day 1 - 2

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted with check in procedures for your onward flight.

Upon arrival at Victoria Falls International Airport you will be met by an Hanimun Travel representative and be driven by private vehicle to The Victoria Falls Hotel.

Explore the sights of Victoria Falls during your 2 nights stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in a Stable Signature Wing Room with ensuite bathroom with shower and bath. Your stay includes breakfast.

Included activities:

- Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe
- Sundowner Cruise - Zambezi Royal

Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe - Thrill yourself with the memorable opportunity to explore the breathtaking rainforest that surrounds the majestic Victoria Falls. This adventure begins at the Victoria Falls Map Room where your guests guide will divulge the fascinating history, layout and geology of the Falls. Afterwards, your guests will make their way on foot to the David Livingstone Statue and then onwards through the flourishing rainforest to the beautiful view points of Cataract View, Devils Cataract, the main Falls and then lastly to the Eastern Cataract.

Zambezi Royal - Sundowner Luxury Cruise - At the end of the day, sail upstream to celebrate the setting African sun. Share in the end-of-day ritual which sees wild herds streaming to the river banks for their last drink. Flocks of birds skim the waterline as the sun sets behind the African skyline. Enjoy our range of beverages served with an accompaniment of delectable hors d'oeuvres. Bring a camera and create your own golden memories.



Expect the extraordinary

The Victoria Falls Hotel

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

The charming **Victoria Falls Hotel** boasts wonderful suites, complete with air conditioning, personal bars and satellite television. With three superb restaurants, guests are spoilt for culinary choice. The opulent Livingstone Room is ideal for fine dining and dancing, the buzzing Jungle Junction is famed for its breakfast and dinner buffets, and Stanley's Terrace is terrific for cocktails and afternoon teas.

A swimming pool, fitness room and a nearby golf course are available for energetic guests. A boutique store offers a dose of retail therapy and a beauty therapist is on hand for pampering sessions. Bookworms will be delighted with the library and reading rooms. Elephant back safaris, white-water rafting, bungee jumping, horse riding, game drives, sunset cruises and hiking are guaranteed to keep the adventurous happy. For something more leisurely, a stroll to the majestic Mosi-oa-Tunya – now known as the magnificent Victoria Falls – is an absolute must!

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL

- Indulge in the British tradition of high tea and sample freshly baked scones, dollops of clotted cream and fresh preserves on the hotel's elegant terrace while you take in the magnificent views of the Victoria Falls Bridge and Batoka Gorge.
- Take a stroll under the threshold of the courtyard (which dates back to 1915) and admire the vibrant flora.
- Visit the beautifully-appointed boutique store and walk out with a colonial-inspired souvenir.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge

Okavango Delta, Botswana

Day 3 - 5

You will be collected by an Hanimun Travel representative from The Victoria Falls Hotel and be driven by private vehicle to Kasane International Airport. Your transfer involves clearing customs and immigration formalities at both the Botswana and Zimbabwe border posts.

Upon arrival at Kasane International Airport you will be greeted by a member from the Hanimun Travel team who will assist you onto a Mack Air light aircraft. From here, you and fellow guests will be flown to Chitabe airstrip.

Enjoy the beautiful views as you fly over mopane veld which soon reach the breathtaking waterways of the Okavango Delta (Approximately 80 minutes).

Reawaken your soul during your 3 nights stay at andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge in a Suite with indoor and outdoor shower. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits, beers, refreshments on game drives, scheduled safari activities, emergency medical evacuation insurance, laundry as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Included activities:

- Game drives
- Guided Walking Safaris



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge

Okavango Delta, Botswana

andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge is situated on a permanent channel of the Okavango Delta, adjacent to Moremi Game Reserve. With exclusive traversing rights over 270 km² of wilderness in a private concession, this site was specifically chosen for its extraordinary beauty and proximity to the game-rich grassy plains. andBeyond Sandibe's raised guest areas and suites look out onto the Santantadibe Channel, providing spectacular Okavango Delta views.

Drawing its inspiration from nature, the lodge blends into the landscape, providing an experience that is serene, earthy and organic. Secluded plunge pools and outdoor showers in each of the twelve suites allow guests to feel part of the forest, while private fireplaces warm the African nights once the sun goes down. Clever constructed, indoor and outdoor lounging places create cosy nooks ideal for private dining beneath the stars. An interactive kitchen and interpretive naturalist library encourage guests to become one with the surroundings and to enjoy every aspect of the Delta experience.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND SANDIBE OKAVANGO SAFARI LODGE

- Indulge in a full-day picnic with your guide, tracker and butler. Enjoy a morning of game viewing, take a siesta under the large jackalberry and fig trees. It is a magical experience.



Expect the extraordinary

Cape Grace

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 6 - 8

Enjoy a short game drive to Chitabe airstrip where a Mack Air light aircraft will be waiting to fly you, and fellow guests, to Maun International Airport. Savour the views of the sparkling lagoons and palm tree islands as you fly over this water wonderland for one last time (Approximately 15 minutes).

Scheduled flight Maun International Airport to Cape Town International Airport, departing at 13:40 and arriving at 16:20.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to Cape Grace Hotel.

As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Explore the sights during your 3 nights stay at Cape Grace Hotel in a Fairmont Harbour View Room with ensuite bathroom. Your stay includes breakfast, wireless internet access, morning local newspaper on request, subject to availability.

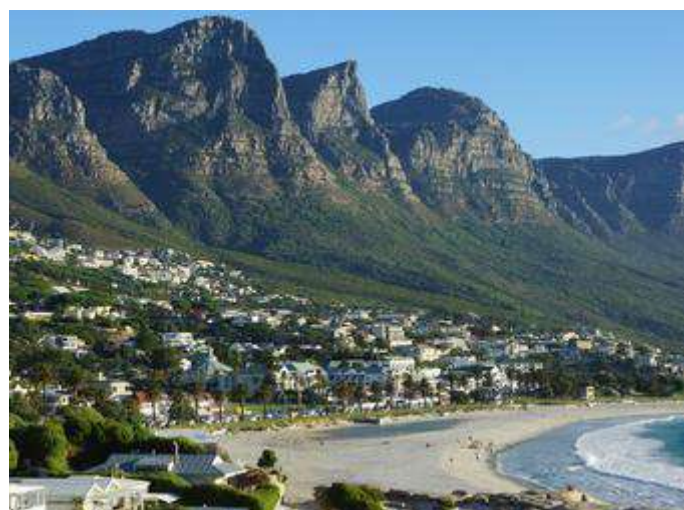
Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Begin this scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with a distinct maritime ambiance. Depending on whether the road

www.hanimuntravel.com



is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.

Expect the extraordinary

Cape Grace

Cape Town, South Africa

Set on a private waterside platform at the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront, the Cape Grace Hotel offers a combination of understated luxury and sophistication, drawing inspiration for its interior design from Cape Town's rich history.

The guest areas of the Cape Grace Hotel include an award-winning restaurant specialising in local cuisine with a modern twist, whisky bar, wine cellar, wellness spa, heated swimming pool, extensive library, gym and communications centre. Guests wake up every morning to superb views of the surrounding harbour or Cape Town's breathtaking Table Mountain. Thoughtful touches in the rooms include fresh flowers, delectable deli snacks and aromatic bath products – all designed to make guests feel pampered. All rooms are equipped with air conditioning and ensuite bathrooms.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT CAPE GRACE HOTEL

- Tuck into the breakfasts served in the atrium - the superb menus will whet your appetites.
- The lodge is so centrally located you can easily walk around exploring the vibrant sights.
- For fitness fanatics the Cape Grace offers both free transportation and workout at the nearby Virgin Active Gym.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9

You will be collected from Cape Grace Hotel and driven to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a representative from Menzies Aviation who will assist you with check in procedures for your departure flight.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
Low season: (11 Jan - 31 May; 01 Nov - 19 Dec 25)	USD 16,900
High season: (01 Jun - 31 Oct; 20 Dec - 31 Dec 25)	USD 21,900

Flights

DETAILS
Kasane Airport to Chitabe Airstrip
Chitabe Airstrip to Maun International Airport
Maun International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
Wild Horizons Victoria Falls International Airport to The Victoria Falls Hotel
Wild Horizons The Victoria Falls Hotel to Kasane Airport
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to Cape Grace
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Grace to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)	The Victoria Falls Hotel	1x Stable Signature Wing Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Okavango Delta	andBeyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge	1x Suite FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Drinks (excl. Premium Brands)
Cape Town	Cape Grace	1x Fairmont Harbour View Room BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks

Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Administration Fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from 24 Jul to 06 August 2024
- The Victoria Falls can be viewed from both Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Zimbabwean side offers a greater number of spectacular viewing points. During the dry season, between September and December, the eastern cataract on the Zambian side of the falls tends to dry up dramatically whilst the Zimbabwean side continues to provide amazing views
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply



ITINERARY FOR BUCKET LIST SOUTHERN AFRICA - LUXURY - 2024
Zimbabwe, Botswana & South Africa



Let your imagination soar

Journey overview

Immerse yourself in this captivating, deluxe 9-day itinerary that takes you to a trio of magnificent countries, highlighting Zimbabwe, Botswana and South Africa. Discover the powerful spectacle of the Victoria Falls tucked between the mighty Zambezi and the rolling Limpopo River. Explore the Okavango Delta, a magical oasis of wide, grassy floodplains inhabited by a dazzling array of wildlife, including the specially adapted sitatunga and red lechwe antelopes. Your adventure culminates in Cape Town, one of the most spiritual places on the African continent. The Mother City is quintessentially modern and cosmopolitan, and is home to gourmet restaurants, trendy nightlife, a thriving café culture, intrepid adventures, sublime wine, unique architecture, rich history and a fascinating melting pot of cultures. Delight in this extraordinary city, nature and safari itinerary that presents the iconic beauty of the African continent.

What we love about this itinerary

- Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural spectacles
- Game drives searching for rich wildlife in the Delta
- Famous landmarks such as Table Mountain and Cape Point

Highlights of this journey

- A walking tour to learn more about the magnificent Victoria Falls
- Exploring the lush Delta oasis with crystal clear lagoons and channels, reeded islands and fertile floodplains
- Natural wonders of beautiful beaches and the renowned Table Mountain

Specially created for

- Wildlife and nature lovers
- Outdoor enthusiasts
- Passionate photographers



At a glance



8 nights / 9 Days

2 Guests

DAY	PROGRAMME
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connection Flight Assistance at OR Tambo International Airport • Private transfer from Victoria Falls International Airport to Ilala Lodge Hotel • Overnight at Ilala Lodge Hotel
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe, Sundowner Cruise - Zambezi Royal • Overnight at Ilala Lodge Hotel
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from Ilala Lodge Hotel to Kasane Airport • Scheduled charter flight from Kasane Airport to Nxabega Airstrip • Overnight at andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Game Drives, Seasonal mokoro trips • Overnight at andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Game Drives, Seasonal motorized boat excursions • Overnight at andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scheduled charter flight from Nxabega Airstrip to Maun International Airport • Scheduled flight from Maun International Airport to Cape Town International Airport • Meet & Greet at Cape Town International Airport • Private transfer from Cape Town International Airport to MORE - More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel • Overnight at More Quarters Hotel
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour • Overnight at More Quarters Hotel
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Included activities Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overnight at More Quarters Hotel
9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private transfer from MORE - More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel to Cape Town International Airport • Meet & Greet at Cape Town International Airport • Departure

Expect the extraordinary

Ilala Lodge Hotel

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

Day 1 - 2

Upon arrival at OR Tambo International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. You will then be assisted with check in procedures for your onward flight.

Upon arrival at Victoria Falls International Airport you will be met by an Hanimun Travel LLC representative and be driven by private vehicle to Ilala Lodge.

Explore the sights of Victoria Falls during your 2 nights stay at Ilala Lodge in a Standard Suite with ensuite bathroom.

Your stay includes breakfast.

Included activities:

- Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe
- Sundowner Cruise - Zambezi Royal

Private Tour of the Falls - Zimbabwe - Thrill yourself with the memorable opportunity to explore the breathtaking rainforest that surrounds the majestic Victoria Falls. This adventure begins at the Victoria Falls Map Room where your guests guide will divulge the fascinating history, layout and geology of the Falls. Afterwards, your guests will make their way on foot to the David Livingstone Statue and then onwards through the flourishing rainforest to the beautiful view points of Cataract View, Devils Cataract, the main Falls and then lastly to the Eastern Cataract.

Zambezi Royal - Sundowner Luxury Cruise - At the end of the day, sail upstream to celebrate the setting African sun. Share in the end-of-day ritual which sees wild herds streaming to the river banks for their last drink. Flocks of birds skim the waterline as the sun sets behind the African skyline. Enjoy our range of beverages served with an accompaniment of delectable hors d'oeuvres. Bring a camera and create your own golden memories.



Expect the extraordinary

Ilala Lodge Hotel

Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe), Zimbabwe

A warm Zimbabwean welcome awaits guests at Ilala Lodge, which is built on the closest site to the majestic Victoria Falls. Spacious rooms boast breathtaking views of the falls, ensuite bathrooms, air conditioning, overhead fans and satellite television.

Relax and savour superb meals in the gracious surrounds of the outstanding Palm Restaurant. For a different experience, try the Kubika Restaurant - serving delicacies such as venison, ostrich and crocodile tails! Dining under the African sky amidst the rushing sounds of the mighty waterfall makes for a romantic evening, while a swimming pool and pool bar (overlooking the pristine Victoria Falls National Park) are perfect areas for lazy afternoons. Guests can embark on a cruise on the Ra-Ikane (the lodge's small cruise boat) and visit the crocodile farm and nature sanctuary. Other adventures include exhilarating water sports, trips to Victoria Falls and cultural village tours.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ILALA LODGE

- Spend the afternoon lounging around the lush lawns of the lodge with your favourite sundowner in hand. Wildlife can often be seen grazing on the grass.
- Spoil yourself with an exhilarating and memorable helicopter flight around the falls.
- Ask your hosts to arrange a traditional village excursion.



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp

Okavango Delta, Botswana

Day 3 - 5

You will be collected by an Hanimun Travel representative from Ilala Lodge and be driven by private vehicle to Kasane Airport. Your transfer involves clearing customs and immigration formalities at both the Botswana and Zimbabwe border posts.

Upon arrival at Kasane Airport, you will make your own way to the arrivals hall where you will be welcomed by a member of our Hanimun Travel team who will assist you onto a Mack Air light aircraft.

From here, you and fellow guests will be flown to Nxabega airstrip. Enjoy the beautiful views as you fly over mopane veld which soon reach the breathtaking waterways of the Okavango Delta (Approximately 80 minutes).

Adventure awaits you during your 3 nights stay at andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp in a Luxury Tent with ensuite bathroom with shower only. Your stay includes three meals daily, soft drinks, house wines, local brand spirits, beers, refreshments on game drives, scheduled safari activities, emergency medical evacuation insurance, laundry as well as transfers to and from the airstrip.

Included activities:

- Game Drives
 - Seasonal mokoro trips
 - Seasonal motorized boat excursions



Expect the extraordinary

andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp

Okavango Delta, Botswana

andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp is located on the edge of the Okavango Delta in a 7 000 hectare exclusive wildlife concession bordering Moremi Game Reserve. The Camp is known for its elegant tented accommodation with breathtaking views of the ever-changing Okavango Delta. It is a skillful combination of luxury and integration with the environment. Nine exclusive tented suites on raised wooden platforms nestle under a canopy of African ebony trees, featuring ensuite bathrooms and private verandas overlooking the reeded molapo (floodplain). The guest areas, made from the local timber, reed and thatch, include indoor and outdoor dining, a Safari Shop and a swimming pool with expansive deck. From this springboard of comfort, guests are able to appreciate the exquisite beauty of the Okavango Delta. Private bush dinners, breakfasts in bed, lamplit cocktails on a river island, or a walking safari with al fresco picnic are provided with pleasure by Nxabega's warm and friendly staff.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT ANDBEYOND NXABEGA OKAVANGO TENTED CAMP

- Surprise the poling tracker on your mokoro trip by grabbing a water lily and squeezing the end at him – it shoots like a water pistol.
- Challenge your loved one to a game of Scrabble on the pool deck and when that is done have a bird watching competition without leaving the comfort of your chair.
- At dinnertime, ask Nxabega's Sing for Life choir to perform one of their beautiful African anthems.



Expect the extraordinary

More Quarters Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 6 - 9

Enjoy a game drive to Nxabega airstrip where a Mack Air light aircraft will be waiting to fly you, and fellow guests, to Maun International Airport for your scheduled flight 4Z315 departing at 13:40 to Cape Town International Airport arriving at 16:20.

Savour the views of the sparkling lagoons and palm tree islands as you fly over this water wonderland for one last time (Approximately 25 minutes).

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a Menzies Aviation representative and assisted through customs and immigration. Then you will be met by a member from our Hanimun Travel team who will drive you to More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel.

As you drive toward the city, your view from afar will be Table Mountain, one of the most spiritual places on earth, with its heart, two oceans and the beautiful city of Cape Town at its feet.

Explore the sights during your 3 nights stay at the More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel in a Luxury Apartment. Your stay includes breakfast, Wi-Fi, 2 daily scheduled transfers to the V&A Waterfront and Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Explorers experiences.

Included activities:

- Private Tour - Half Day City & Table Mountain Tour
- Private Tour - Full Day Cape Point Tour

Begin this scenic tour of Cape Town at iconic Table Mountain or, if the weather is not favourable, at the flat-topped mound known as Signal Hill. Browse vibrant Greenmarket Square, one of the city's oldest markets, and take a walk through Company Gardens, established by Dutch settlers in 1652. Drive past the Houses of Parliament and the historical Castle of Good Hope, as well as the Slave Lodge, which used to house thousands of slaves belonging to the Dutch East India Company. Next you will visit the traditional Malay Quarter in the predominantly Muslim Bo-Kaap, with its brightly coloured houses dating back as far as the 17th century. Pause to listen to the firing of the noonday gun from Signal Hill. Table Mountain Closed 22 July - 8 August annually (subject to change).

This full-day tour takes in the scenic highlights of the Cape Peninsula, beginning at the spectacular coastal suburb of Hout Bay, a former fishing village with a long, sandy beach facing a bay framed by the mountains. Explore the restaurants, shops and markets of Mariner's Wharf, a harbour-front emporium with



a distinct maritime ambiance. Depending on whether the road is open, the tour will continue along the breath-taking Chapman's Peak Drive before heading to the Cape of Good Hope to explore the nature reserve, see the Diaz Cross and perhaps even indulge in lunch at a local restaurant. From here you will travel to Simon's Town, famous for its naval military base, and then visit the charming penguin colony at Boulders Beach. The tour ends at the beautiful Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens, set against the eastern slopes of spectacular Table Mountain.

Expect the extraordinary

More Quarters Hotel

Cape Town, South Africa

The More Quarters Apartment Hotel beautifully combines the benefits of a hotel with the independence of a luxury apartment. It is conveniently located amidst the popular restaurants, cafes and shops of Kloof Street – an area often referred to as the 'heart of Cape Town' by the locals. Spacious and luxurious apartments include comfortable rooms, ensuite bathrooms, air-conditioning, satellite television and fully-equipped kitchens. Guests can kick start their day with hearty meals served in the inviting *Breakfast Room*, whilst lunch and dinners can be enjoyed at one of the many fantastic restaurants dotted around the city. Guests in search of relaxing spots can unwind the tastefully-furnished sitting room. The concierge service can arrange airport transfers, day trips to the surrounding attractions, restaurant reservations and fun adventures for the whole family.

WHAT WE LOVE ABOUT MORE APARTMENT QUARTERS HOTEL

- The hotel's superb location on the vibrant Kloof Street allows you to easily explore its fantastic restaurants, galleries and boutiques.
- The exceptional concierge service will easily take care of your requests.



Expect the extraordinary

Departure

Cape Town, South Africa

Day 9

You will be collected from More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel and driven to Cape Town International Airport.

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be met by a representative from Menzies Aviation who will assist you with check in procedures for your departure flight.



Journey overview

RATES	
VALIDITY	Per person sharing
Low season: (11 Jan - 31 May; 01 Nov - 19 Dec 24)	USD 9 765
High season: (01 Jun - 31 Oct; 20 Dec - 31 Dec 24)	USD 14 356

Flights

FLIGHT#	DETAILS
	Kasane Airport to Nxabega Airstrip
	Nxabega Airstrip to Maun International Airport
4Z315	Maun International Airport to Cape Town International Airport

Transfers

DETAILS
Wild Horizons Victoria Falls International Airport to Ilala Lodge Hotel
Wild Horizons Ilala Lodge Hotel to Kasane Airport
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town Cape Town International Airport to More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel
andBeyond City Safaris - Cape Town More Quarters Neighbourhood Hotel to Cape Town International Airport

Accommodation

DESTINATION	ACCOMMODATION	DETAILS
Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)	Ilala Lodge Hotel	1x Standard Suite BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks
Okavango Delta	andBeyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp	1x Tent FI (Double) Fully inclusive; All Drinks (excl. Premium Brands)
Cape Town	More Quarters Hotel	1x Luxury Apartment BB (Double) Breakfast; Excluding Drinks

Journey overview

What's included:

- Accommodation as specified in the itinerary
- Meals, drinks and laundry as specified
- Scheduled flights as specified in the itinerary
- Private transfers as specified in the itinerary
- Private and scheduled sightseeing and excursions as specified in the itinerary
- Scheduled game viewing activities as specified in the itinerary
- National parks, concession and landing fees where applicable
- Emergency medical evacuation insurance
- Domestic/international departure tax, fuel and safety levies from airports and airstrips unless otherwise stipulated
- Administrations Fee

Notes:

- The operator may re-route the itinerary or change the accommodation to similar hotels/lodges when and where required
- The Table Mountain Cable Way will be closed for its annual maintenance from 24 July to 06 August 2024
- The Victoria Falls can be viewed from both Zimbabwe and Zambia. The Zimbabwean side offers a greater number of spectacular viewing points. During the dry season, between September and December, the eastern cataract on the Zambian side of the falls tends to dry up dramatically whilst the Zimbabwean side continues to provide amazing views
- Fares for internal/regional flights as quoted are subject to change and will be re-quoted at the time of booking request
- A single traveller supplement and child rates will be quoted on request
- Validity periods are as specified above, should a booking fall over two rate periods the rate will change and we reserve the right to re-quote
- The rates quoted are subject to change without warning if there are any increases in bed levies, park fees, fuel, ROE, sales tax or VAT, third-party services or any other circumstances beyond our control
- Rates exclude gratuities and all items of a personal nature
- Rates are subject to currency fluctuations
- Hanimun Travel LLC Trading Terms apply

